

Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Bay Area Metro Center 375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105

# Meeting Agenda

# **Administration Committee**

Committee Members:

Federal D. Glover, Chair Alfredo Pedroza, Vice Chair

| Jeannie Bruins, Carol Dutra-Vernaci, Nick Josefowitz,<br>Jane Kim, Libby Schaaf, Warren Slocum, Amy R. Worth<br>Non-Voting Member: James E. Davis |         |                        |  |  |
|---|---------|------------------------|--|--|
| Wednesday, June 13, 2018  | 9:40 AM | Board Room - 1st Floor |  |  |

This meeting is scheduled to be webcast live on the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's Website: http://mtc.ca.gov/whats-happening/meetings and will take place at 9:40 a.m. or immediately following the 9:35 a.m. Programming and Allocations Committee.

## 1. Roll Call/Confirm Quorum

Quorum: A quorum of this committee shall be a majority of its regular non-ex-officio voting members (5).

# 2. Consent Calendar

| 2a. | <u>18-0383</u>      | Minutes of the May 9, 2018 meeting             |
|-----|---------------------|--|
|     | Action:             | Committee Approval                             |
|     | Attachments:        | 2a_05-09-2018_Administration_Draft_Minutes.pdf |
| 2b. | <u>18-0384</u>      | Investment Report for April 2018               |
|     | Action:             | Information                                    |
|     | <u>Presenter:</u>   | Christine Lin                                  |
|     | <u>Attachments:</u> | 2b_Investment_Report_April'2018.pdf            |
| 2c. | <u>18-0385</u>      | MTC Financial Statements for April 2018        |
|     | <u>Action:</u>      | Information                                    |
|     | <u>Presenter:</u>   | Sonia Elsonbaty                                |
|     | <u>Attachments:</u> | 2c_Financial_Statement_April'2018.pdf          |

| 2d.   | <u>18-0386</u>      | Monthly Travel Report  |
|-------|---------------------|--|
|       | Action:             | Information  |
|       | <u>Presenter:</u>   | Sonia Elsonbaty  |
|       | <u>Attachments:</u> | 2d_Travel_Report_April'2018.pdf  |
| 2e.   | <u>18-0434</u>      | Contract - High School Internship Program Support: Pathways for Students, Inc. (\$135,000)   |
|       | Action:             | Committee Approval   |
|       | <u>Presenter:</u>   | Ann Macaulay   |
|       | <u>Attachments:</u> | 2e Contract Pathways for Students.pdf  |
| 2f.   | <u>18-0436</u>      | MTC Resolution No. 1058, Revised - Update Appendix A, MTC's Conflict of Interest Code, to the Commission Procedures Manual   |
|       | Action:             | Commission Approval  |
|       | <u>Presenter:</u>   | Leslie Miessner  |
|       | <u>Attachments:</u> | 2f_ResoNo-1058_Commission_Procedures_Manual_Update.pdf   |
| 3. Aj | oproval             |  |
| За.   | <u>18-0388</u>      | Mandatory Audit Rotation Policy  |
|       |                     | A report on the previously held Commission policy that prohibited the incumbent audit firm from participating in the new solicitation once their contract has expired. |
|       | Action:             | Committee Approval   |
|       | <u>Presenter:</u>   | Brian Mayhew   |
|       | <u>Attachments:</u> | 3a Mandatory Audit Rotation Policy.pdf   |
| 3b.   | <u>18-0414</u>      | MTC Resolution No. 4330 - MTC FY 2018-19 Agency Budget   |
|       |                     | A request to refer MTC FY 2018-19 Agency Budget, MTC Resolution No. 4330 to the Commission for approval.   |
|       | Action:             | Commission Approval  |
|       | <u>Presenter:</u>   | Brian Mayhew   |
|       | <u>Attachments:</u> | 3b_ResoNo-4330_MTC_FY2018-19_Agency_Budget.pdf   |

### 4. Closed Session

| <u>18-0401</u> | New Memorandum of Understanding |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------|

The Committee will meet in closed session pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6 regarding ongoing negotiations of a new memorandum of understanding with represented agency employee groups effective July 1, 2018.

Attachments: 4 ResoNos-4341-4342.pdf

## 5. Open Session

| <u>18-0449</u> | MTC Resolution Nos. 4341 and 4342 - Memorandum of Understanding for MTC Employee Salaries and Benefits effective July 1, 2018 through and |
|----------------|---|
|                | including June 30, 2022.  |
| <u>Action:</u> | Commission Approval   |
| Attachments:   | 5 HANDOUT ResoNos-4341-4342 MOU.pdf   |

## 6. Public Comment / Other Business

### 7. Adjournment / Next Meeting

The next meeting of the Administration Committee will be held on July 11, 2018 at 9:35 a.m. at the Bay Area Metro Center, 375 Beale Street, San Francisco, CA.

**Public Comment:** The public is encouraged to comment on agenda items at Commission meetings by completing a request-to-speak card (available from staff) and passing it to the Commission secretary. Public comment may be limited by any of the procedures set forth in Section 3.09 of MTC's Procedures Manual (Resolution No. 1058, Revised) if, in the chair's judgment, it is necessary to maintain the orderly flow of business.

**Meeting Conduct:** If this meeting is willfully interrupted or disrupted by one or more persons rendering orderly conduct of the meeting unfeasible, the Chair may order the removal of individuals who are willfully disrupting the meeting. Such individuals may be arrested. If order cannot be restored by such removal, the members of the Commission may direct that the meeting room be cleared (except for representatives of the press or other news media not participating in the disturbance), and the session may continue.

**Record of Meeting:** Commission meetings are recorded. Copies of recordings are available at a nominal charge, or recordings may be listened to at MTC offices by appointment. Audiocasts are maintained on MTC's Web site (mtc.ca.gov) for public review for at least one year.

**Accessibility and Title VI:** MTC provides services/accommodations upon request to persons with disabilities and individuals who are limited-English proficient who wish to address Commission matters. For accommodations or translations assistance, please call 415.778.6757 or 415.778.6769 for TDD/TTY. We require three working days' notice to accommodate your request.

**可及性和法令第六章**: MTC 根據要求向希望來委員會討論有關事宜的殘疾人士及英語有限者提供服務/方便。需要便利設施或翻譯協助者,請致電 415.778.6757 或 415.778.6769 TDD / TTY。我們要求您在三個工作日前告知,以滿足您的要求。

**Acceso y el Titulo VI:** La MTC puede proveer asistencia/facilitar la comunicación a las personas discapacitadas y los individuos con conocimiento limitado del inglés quienes quieran dirigirse a la Comisión. Para solicitar asistencia, por favor llame al número 415.778.6757 o al 415.778.6769 para TDD/TTY. Requerimos que solicite asistencia con tres días hábiles de anticipación para poderle proveer asistencia.

Attachments are sent to Commission members, key staff and others as appropriate. Copies will be available at the meeting.

All items on the agenda are subject to action and/or change by the Commission. Actions recommended by staff are subject to change by the Commission.



# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

# Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-03       | 383              | Version:   | 1     | Name:            |                          |        |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Туре:          | Minu        | tes              |            |       | Status:          | Consent                  |        |
| File created:  | 5/8/2       | 018              |            |       | In control:      | Administration Committee |        |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/       | 2018             |            |       | Final action:    |                          |        |
| Title:         | Minu        | tes of the I     | May 9, 201 | 8 mee | eting            |                          |        |
| Sponsors:      |             |                  |            |       |                  |                          |        |
| Indexes:       |             |                  |            |       |                  |                          |        |
| Code sections: |             |                  |            |       |                  |                          |        |
| Attachments:   | <u>2a_0</u> | <u>5-09-2018</u> | Administr  | ation | Draft_Minutes.pd | <u>1f</u>                |        |
| Date           | Ver.        | Action By        |            |       | Actio            | n                        | Result |

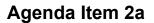
# Subject:

Minutes of the May 9, 2018 meeting

# **Recommended Action:**

**Committee Approval** 

Printed on 5/9/2018



Bay Area Metro Center

375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105

**Metropolitan Transportation** 

Commission

**Meeting Minutes** 

# Administration Committee

**Committee Members:** 

Federal D. Glover, Chair Alfredo Pedroza, Vice Chair

Jeannie Bruins, Carol Dutra-Vernaci, Nick Josefowitz, Jane Kim, Libby Schaaf, Warren Slocum, Amy R. Worth Non-Voting Member: James E. Davis

| Wednesday, May 9, 2018 | 9:35 AM | Board Room - 1st Floor |
|------------------------|---------|------------------------|
|                        |         |                        |

## **Call Meeting to Order**

## 1. Roll Call/Confirm Quorum

Present: 6 - Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Josefowitz, Vice Chair Pedroza. Commissioner Schaaf and Commissioner Worth

Absent: 3 - Chair Glover, Commissioner Kim and Commissioner Slocum

Non-Voting Member Present: Commissioner Davis

Ex Officio Voting Members Present: Commission Chair Mackenzie and Commission Vice Chair Haggerty

Ad Hoc Non-Voting Members Present: Commissioner Aguirre, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Giacopini, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Pierce, and Commissioner Spering

## 2. Consent Calendar

Upon the motion by Commissioner Worth and the second by Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, the Consent Calendar was unanimously approved by the following vote:

- Aye: 6 Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Josefowitz, Vice Chair Pedroza. Commissioner Schaaf and Commissioner Worth
- Absent: 3 Chair Glover, Commissioner Kim and Commissioner Slocum
- 18-0274 Minutes of the April 11, 2018 meeting 2a.

Action: Committee Approval

Investment Report for March 2018 18-0275 2b.

Action: Information

Presenter: Christine Lin



- 2c.
   18-0276
   MTC Financial Statements for March 2018

   Action:
   Information

   Presenter:
   Sonia Elsonbaty
- 2d.
   <u>18-0277</u>
   Monthly Travel Report and International Travel Request

   <u>Action:</u>
   Information

   <u>Presenter:</u>
   Sonia Elsonbaty
- 2e.
   18-0279
   Contract Amendment Regional Resource Center Operations: Faneuil, Inc. (\$245,000)

   Action:
   Committee Approval

Presenter: Kelley Jackson

# 3. Approval

**3a.**<u>17-3100</u>Funding Agreement - Car Sharing and Mobility Hubs in Affordable Housing<br/>Pilot Project: TransForm (\$1,569,000)

A request for the approval of a funding agreement with TransForm to develop and implement a suite of mobility options such as car sharing, electric vehicle charging stations, bikeshare, transit passes, electric bicycles, credit for ride-hailing trips to transit and other rideshare solutions at three affordable housing sites in Disadvantaged Communities (DACs) in the cities of Oakland, Richmond and San Jose.

## Action: Committee Approval

Presenter: Krute Singa

Upon the motion by Commissioner Josefowitz and the second by Commissioner Worth, the Committee unanimously approved the funding agreement with TransForm. The motion carried by the following vote:

- Aye: 6 Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Josefowitz, Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Schaaf and Commissioner Worth
- Absent: 3 Chair Glover, Commissioner Kim and Commissioner Slocum

- **3b.**<u>18-0280</u>Legal Services Bench Law Firms Pre-Qualified to Provide Legal<br/>Services to MTC, MTC SAFE, BATA, BAIFA, BAHA, 375 Beale<br/>Condominium Corporation, and ABAG and its Local Collaboration<br/>Programs through FY 2021-22 (\$400,000 per year):
  - i. Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo, Pleasanton, CA;
  - ii. Best Best & Krieger LLP, Walnut Creek, CA;
  - iii. Farella Braun + Martel LLP, San Francisco, CA;
  - iv. Glynn & Finley, LLP, Walnut Creek, CA;
  - v. Hanson Bridgett LLP, San Francisco, CA;
  - vi. Meyers Nave Riback Silver & Wilson PLC, Oakland, CA;
  - vii. Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, San Francisco, CA;
  - viii. PC Law Group, Irvine, CA;
  - ix. Renne Public Law Group LLP, San Francisco, CA; and
  - x. Thomas Law Group, Sacramento, CA

A request for approval to create a bench of ten pre-qualified law firms to provide legal services on an as-needed basis through June 30, 2022.

- Action: Committee Approval
- Presenter: Leslie Miessner

Upon the motion by Commissioner Bruins and the second by Commissioner Worth, the Committee unanimously approved the legal services bench with: Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo, Pleasanton, CA; Best Best & Krieger LLP, Walnut Creek, CA; Farella Braun + Martel LLP, San Francisco, CA; Glynn & Finley, LLP, Walnut Creek, CA; Hanson Bridgett LLP, San Francisco, CA; Meyers Nave Riback Silver & Wilson PLC, Oakland, CA; Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, San Francisco, CA; PC Law Group, Irvine, CA; Renne Public Law Group LLP, San Francisco, CA; and Thomas Law Group, Sacramento, CA. The motion carried by the following vote:

- Aye: 6 Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Josefowitz, Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Schaaf and Commissioner Worth
- Absent: 3 Chair Glover, Commissioner Kim and Commissioner Slocum

## 4. Public Comment / Other Business

### 5. Adjournment / Next Meeting

The next meeting of the Administration Committee will be held on June 13, 2018 at 9:35 a.m. at the Bay Area Metro Center, 375 Beale Street, San Francisco, CA.



# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

# Legislation Details (With Text)

| Code sections:<br>Attachments: | 2b Investme  |                |         |               |                          |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| Indexes:                       |              |                |         |               |                          |  |
| Sponsors:                      |              |                |         |               |                          |  |
| Title:                         | Investment F | Report for Api | ril 201 | 8             |                          |  |
| On agenda:                     | 6/13/2018    |                |         | Final action: |                          |  |
| File created:                  | 5/8/2018     |                |         | In control:   | Administration Committee |  |
| Туре:                          | Report       |                |         | Status:       | Consent                  |  |
| File #:                        | 18-0384      | Version:       | 1       | Name:         |                          |  |

# Subject:

Investment Report for April 2018

# Presenter:

Christine Lin

## **Recommended Action:**

Information



METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION Bay Area Metro Center 375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105 TEL 415.778.6700 WEB www.mtc.ca.gov

# Memorandum

TO: Administration Committee

FR: Executive Director

RE: Investment Report for April 2018

In accordance with the adopted investment policy, attached are the comprehensive investment holdings for MTC and all component units.

Total funds under MTC management are just under \$3.5 billion. A breakdown by fund is as follows:

| <u>Fund</u>                  | <u>Market Value (\$ million)</u> | <u>% of Total</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| BATA Admin                   | \$ 1,165.4                       | 33.3%             |
| BATA Projects                | 497.0                            | 14.2%             |
| BATA Debt Payment            | 7.2                              | 0.2%              |
| BATA Debt Service Reserve    | 517.6                            | 14.8%             |
| BATA RM2                     | 260.4                            | 7.4%              |
| MTC                          | 356.6                            | 10.2%             |
| BART Car Exchange Program    | 384.1                            | 11.0%             |
| AB 1171                      | 69.8                             | 2.0%              |
| FasTrak® (Customer Deposits) | 115.6                            | 3.3%              |
| Clipper®                     | 74.4                             | 2.1%              |
| ВАНА                         | 21.0                             | 0.6%              |
| SAFE                         | 22.3                             | 0.7%              |
| BAIFA                        | 6.0                              | 0.2%              |
| Portfolio Total              | \$ 3,497.4                       | 100.0%            |

The BART Car Exchange fund is held in trust for future replacement of BART cars.

Investment funds decreased by \$200 million from last month's \$3.7 billion due to semi-annual bond debt interest payment.

DATE: June 6, 2018

# Administration Committee June 6, 2018 Investment Report for April 2018 Page 2 of 3

The portfolio consists mainly of Government Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs). The portfolio breakdown is as follows:

| <u>Security Holding</u>           | <u>Portfolio Composite</u> | <b>Policy Limits</b>       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Fed Home Loan Bank                | 55.2%                      | No limit                   |
| Fed Home Loan Mortgage            | 17.3%                      | No limit                   |
| Fed National Mortgage Association | 0.5%                       | No limit                   |
| Fed Farm Credit Bank              | 1.8%                       | No limit                   |
| Cash                              | 13.5%                      | No limit                   |
| Certificates of Deposit           | 1.1%                       | 10% portfolio              |
| Gov't Pools                       | Less than 0.1%             | No limit                   |
| CalTrust Medium-Term Fund         | 5.8%                       | No limit                   |
| CA Asset Mgmt Program (CAMP)      | 0.3%                       | No limit                   |
| Municipal Bonds                   | 0.9%                       | No limit                   |
| Mutual Funds                      | 3.4%                       | 20% Portfolio/10% One Fund |
| Blackrock (BATA Trustee)          | 0.2%                       | Trustee Funds – No limit   |
| Morgan Stanley (BATA Trustee)     | Less than 0.1%             | Trustee Funds – No limit   |
| Portfolio Total                   | 100.0%                     |                            |

Funds held by trustee are subject to permitted investments authorized in the approved issuing documents and are not subject to mutual fund limits as defined by California law and the MTC Investment Policy.

From time to time, there will be negative balances in the checking account which reflect timing differences between payments and receipt of funds from internal or external sources.

Credit ratings of corporate medium-term notes, mutual funds, and certificates of deposit held in the MTC portfolio are within the limits required by the MTC Investment Policy.

| Maturity              | Market Value (\$ million) | % of Total<br>Portfolio | Cumulative Minimum<br>Level per MTC<br>Investment Policy |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 30 days or less       | \$ 1,036.3                | 30%                     | 10%  |
| 90 days or less       | 1,936.9 cumulative        | 55% cumulative          | 15%  |
| 1 year or less        | 2,729.7 cumulative        | 78% cumulative          | 30%  |
| 1-5 years             | 748.4                     | 21%                     |  |
| *greater than 5 years | 19.3                      | Less than 1%            |  |

Liquidity Summary of MTC Portfolio

\* BAAQMD Certificate of Participation matures November 2053 and is held in the RM1 BATA Admin Reserve.

The weighted maturity of the MTC portfolio is 340 days, and the maximum weighted maturity cannot exceed 5 years.

## Administration Committee June 6, 2018 Investment Report for April 2018 Page 3 of 3

The MTC portfolio holds \$13 million (less than 1%) in variable rate demand obligations (VRDOs) issued by various California local agencies. The VRDOs are recognized as short term investment bonds for accounting classification purposes even though the various securities have maturities up to 30 years. The classification as short term investments is possible because VRDOs have "liquidity instruments" that allow the bonds to be "put" to the liquidity support bank at any time with seven days' notice.

If there are any questions, please contact Brian Mayhew at (415) 778-6730.

Steve Heminger

SH:cl Attachment

J:\COMMITTE\Administration\2018 by Month\06 Jun'2018 Administration Committee\2b\_Investment\_Report\_April'2018\_CoverMemo.docx



METROPOLITAN

TRANSPORTATION

COMMISSION

# Metropolitan Transit Comm.

# MTC Summary by Issuer April 30, 2018

| Issuer                         | Number of<br>Investments | Par<br>Value     | Market Value     | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| FASTRAK - PREPAID              | 1                        | 20,109,021.89    | 20,109,021.89    | 0.57              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| BAY AREA AIR QUALITY MGMT DIST | 1                        | 19,300,000.00    | 19,300,000.00    | 0.55              | 2.933              | 12,968                      |
| BLK ROCK T-FUND TRUSTEE        | 2                        | 7,371,513.61     | 7,371,513.61     | 0.21              | 1.560              | 1                           |
| FASTRAK - PARKING FEES         | 1                        | 44,118.98        | 44,118.98        | 0.00              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| FASTRAK - VIOLATONS            | 1                        | 3,021,278.60     | 3,021,278.60     | 0.09              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| FASTRAK - REFUND               | 1                        | 871,692.12       | 871,692.12       | 0.02              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| FASTRAK - FEE ACCOUNT          | 1                        | 1,969,746.63     | 1,969,746.63     | 0.06              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| CALIFORNIA ASSET MANAGEMENT PR | 8                        | 1,180,988.92     | 1,180,988.92     | 0.03              | 1.840              | 1                           |
| CASH BALANCE                   | 2                        | 1,715.50         | 1,715.50         | 0.00              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| CALTRUST MEDIUM-TERM FUND      | 7                        | 208,141,498.24   | 205,281,438.28   | 5.87              | 1.920              | 1 *                         |
| EAST BAY MUD                   | 1                        | 7,000,000.00     | 7,008,155.19     | 0.20              | 0.908              | 31                          |
| FED FARM CREDIT BANK           | 5                        | 63,200,000.00    | 63,117,907.20    | 1.80              | 1.800              | 495                         |
| FED HOME LOAN BANK             | 172                      | 1,943,492,000.00 | 1,932,328,023.85 | 55.25             | 1.694              | 188                         |
| FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP         | 56                       | 611,235,000.00   | 604,895,769.93   | 17.30             | 1.718              | 600                         |
| FED NATIONAL MTG ASSN          | 2                        | 16,200,000.00    | 15,782,451.40    | 0.45              | 2.097              | 1,355                       |
| LAIF                           | 3                        | 331,214.35       | 331,214.35       | 0.01              | 1.661              | 1                           |
| LOS ANGELES DEPT WTR & PWR     | 1                        | 5,900,000.00     | 5,900,747.58     | 0.17              | 0.707              | 31                          |
| MORGAN STANLEY GOVT TRUSTEE    | 7                        | 478,244.28       | 478,244.28       | 0.01              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| MORGAN STANLEY GOVT CUSTODY    | 19                       | 30,020,380.61    | 30,020,380.61    | 0.86              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| FASTRAK BLK ROCK TREAS TR FUND | 1                        | 89,576,779.67    | 89,576,779.67    | 2.56              | 0.832              | 1                           |
| UBOC CHECKING                  | 1                        | 2,758,432.13     | 2,758,432.13     | 0.08              | 0.010              | 1                           |
| UBOC DISTRICT 4 AND CHANGE FUN | 1                        | 1,388,851.74     | 1,388,851.74     | 0.04              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| UBOC INTEREST ON CHECKING      | 35                       | 365,029,366.48   | 365,029,366.48   | 10.44             | 1.730              | 1                           |

### мтс Summary by Issuer April 30, 2018

| lssuer                         | Number of<br>Investments | Par<br>Value     | Market Value     | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| CLIPPER SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT     | 1                        | 3,907,785.96     | 3,907,785.96     | 0.11              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| CLIPPER FLOAT ACCOUNT          | 1                        | 67,579,643.50    | 67,579,643.50    | 1.93              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| CLIPPER PARTICIPANT CLAIM FUND | 1                        | 2,610,930.83     | 2,610,930.83     | 0.07              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| UBOC BAHA CHECKING             | 2                        | 6,494,312.59     | 6,494,312.59     | 0.19              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| CLIPPER REFUND ACCOUNT         | 1                        | 253,646.91       | 253,646.91       | 0.01              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| UNION BANK NA                  | 3                        | 38,855,000.00    | 38,835,655.13    | 1.11              | 2.158              | 150                         |
| Total and A                    | verage 338               | 3,518,323,163.54 | 3,497,449,813.86 | 100.00            | 1.651              | 296 **                      |

\* Average Days to Maturity for CALTRUST Medium-Term Fund is 748 days. \*\* The Adjusted Average Days to Maturity for the MTC Portfolio is 340 days.

METROPOLITAN

TRANSPORTATION

COMMISSION

M

# MTC Summary by Type April 30, 2018 Grouped by Fund

| Security Type                   | Num<br>Invest | ber of<br>ments | Par<br>Value   | Market Value   | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fund: MTC CASH AND CASH EQUIVAL | ENT           |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Local Agency Investment Funds   |               | 1               | 221,626.85     | 221,626.85     | 0.01              | 1.661              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts               |               | 2               | 35,592,204.72  | 35,592,204.72  | 1.02              | 1.597              | 1                           |
|                                 | Subtotal      | 3               | 35,813,831.57  | 35,813,831.57  | 1.03              | 1.597              | 1                           |
| Fund: NON TRANSPORTATION PLNG   |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts               |               | 1               | 251,239.99     | 251,239.99     | 0.01              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                 | Subtotal      | 1               | 251,239.99     | 251,239.99     | 0.01              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: AB664 EAST                |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing   |               | 10              | 129,337,000.00 | 128,829,958.73 | 3.68              | 1.612              | 75                          |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial        |               | 1               | 6,838.33       | 6,838.33       | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts               |               | 1               | 8,885,687.93   | 8,885,687.93   | 0.25              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Negotiable CDs                  |               | 1               | 5,525,000.00   | 5,523,276.20   | 0.16              | 2.160              | 136                         |
|                                 | Subtotal      | 13              | 143,754,526.26 | 143,245,761.19 | 4.09              | 1.641              | 73                          |
| Fund: AB664 WEST                |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing   |               | 4               | 40,023,000.00  | 39,891,027.15  | 1.14              | 1.804              | 65                          |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial        |               | 1               | 32,422.32      | 32,422.32      | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts               |               | 1               | 5,327,847.75   | 5,327,847.75   | 0.15              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                 | Subtotal      | 6               | 45,383,270.07  | 45,251,297.22  | 1.29              | 1.796              | 57                          |
| Fund: 5% STATE                  |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts               |               | 1               | 13,429,929.30  | 13,429,929.30  | 0.38              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                 | Subtotal      | 1               | 13,429,929.30  | 13,429,929.30  | 0.38              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: 2% TRANSIT RESERVES FERRY |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing   |               | 3               | 13,412,000.00  | 13,354,752.74  | 0.38              | 1.794              | 82                          |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial        |               | 1               | 4,061.38       | 4,061.38       | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts               |               | 1               | 4,227,863.39   | 4,227,863.39   | 0.12              | 1.730              | 1                           |

| Security Type                    | Num<br>Investr | ber of<br>nents | Par<br>Value   | Market Value   | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                  | <br>Subtotal   | 5               | 17,643,924.77  | 17,586,677.51  | 0.50              | 1.778              | 63                          |
| Fund: 2% TRANSIT RESERVES STUD   | IES            |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |                | 3               | 19,613,000.00  | 19,565,022.17  | 0.56              | 1.719              | 49                          |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |                | 1               | 117,363.64     | 117,363.64     | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts                |                | 1               | 2,636,538.55   | 2,636,538.55   | 0.08              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal       | 5               | 22,366,902.19  | 22,318,924.36  | 0.64              | 1.720              | 43                          |
| Fund: 90% RAIL RESERVE EAST      |                |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |                | 5               | 24,443,000.00  | 24,361,289.30  | 0.70              | 1.691              | 65                          |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |                | 1               | 6,915.72       | 6,915.72       | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts                |                | 1               | 16,706,792.48  | 16,706,792.48  | 0.48              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal       | 7               | 41,156,708.20  | 41,074,997.50  | 1.18              | 1.707              | 39                          |
| Fund: 90% RAIL RESERVE WEST      |                |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |                | 1               | 1,423.45       | 1,423.45       | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts                |                | 1               | 2,035,454.64   | 2,035,454.64   | 0.06              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal       | 2               | 2,036,878.09   | 2,036,878.09   | 0.06              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: MTC FEEDER BUS             |                |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts                |                | 1               | 170,941.15     | 170,941.15     | 0.00              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal       | 1               | 170,941.15     | 170,941.15     | 0.00              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: MTC EXCHANGE FUND          |                |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts                |                | 1               | 30,026,279.63  | 30,026,279.63  | 0.86              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal       | 1               | 30,026,279.63  | 30,026,279.63  | 0.86              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: BART CAR EXCHANGE PROGR    | RAM            |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |                | 11              | 138,500,000.00 | 137,183,866.65 | 3.92              | 1.538              | 481                         |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |                | 17              | 248,003,000.00 | 246,806,273.68 | 7.06              | 1.686              | 91                          |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |                | 1               | 110,928.22     | 110,928.22     | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal       |                 | 386,613,928.22 | 384,101,068.55 | 10.98             | 1.633              | 231                         |

| Security Type                  | Numl<br>Investr |   | Par<br>Value  | Market Value  | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fund: CLIPPER CAPITAL (MTC)    |                 |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts              |                 | 1 | 4,803,346.41  | 4,803,346.41  | 0.14              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                | Subtotal        | 1 | 4,803,346.41  | 4,803,346.41  | 0.14              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: CLIPPER 2.0 (MTC)        |                 |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts              |                 | 1 | -506,851.06   | -506,851.06 * | -0.01             | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                | Subtotal        | 1 | -506,851.06   | -506,851.06   | -0.01             | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: CLIPPER OPERATIONS (MTC) |                 |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts              |                 | 1 | 387,592.66    | 387,592.66    | 0.01              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                | Subtotal        | 1 | 387,592.66    | 387,592.66    | 0.01              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: MTC CAPITAL PROJECTS     |                 |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts              |                 | 1 | 796,441.14    | 796,441.14    | 0.02              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                | Subtotal        | 1 | 796,441.14    | 796,441.14    | 0.02              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: SAFE                     |                 |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Local Agency Investment Funds  |                 | 1 | 109,349.27    | 109,349.27    | 0.00              | 1.661              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts              |                 | 1 | 11,290,462.90 | 11,290,462.90 | 0.32              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                | Subtotal        | 2 | 11,399,812.17 | 11,399,812.17 | 0.32              | 1.729              | 1                           |
| Fund: SAFE CAPITAL PROJECTS    |                 |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts              |                 | 1 | 10,896,243.78 | 10,896,243.78 | 0.31              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                | Subtotal        | 1 | 10,896,243.78 | 10,896,243.78 | 0.31              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: RM2 OPERATING            |                 |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts              |                 | 1 | 5,805,521.58  | 5,805,521.58  | 0.17              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                | Subtotal        | 1 | 5,805,521.58  | 5,805,521.58  | 0.17              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: UB DEBT PAYMENT - TRUSTE | E               |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee         |                 | 1 | 7,096,051.37  | 7,096,051.37  | 0.20              | 1.560              | 1                           |
|                                | Subtotal        | 1 | 7,096,051.37  | 7,096,051.37  | 0.20              | 1.560              | 1                           |
| Fund: DEBT SERVICE RESERVE     |                 |   |               |               |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee         |                 | 1 | 275,462.24    | 275,462.24    | 0.01              | 1.560              | 1                           |

\* Pending reimbursement from Transit Operators

| Security Type                     | Num<br>Invest | ber of<br>ments | Par<br>Value   | Market Value   | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fund: DEBT SERVICE RESERVE        |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Municipal Bonds                   |               | 1               | 7,000,000.00   | 7,008,155.19   | 0.20              | 0.908              | 31                          |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing     |               | 5               | 57,422,000.00  | 57,234,179.84  | 1.64              | 1.653              | 65                          |
| Federal Agency Coupon - Actual    |               | 1               | 10,000,000.00  | 10,017,285.00  | 0.29              | 1.575              | 388                         |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities  |               | 23              | 282,100,000.00 | 278,655,016.90 | 7.97              | 1.596              | 657                         |
|                                   | Subtotal      | 31              | 356,797,462.24 | 353,190,099.17 | 10.11             | 1.591              | 542                         |
| Fund: BATA SUB 2014 S-5 RESERVE   |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities  |               | 1               | 1,400,000.00   | 1,349,160.40   | 0.04              | 2.200              | 1,598                       |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee            |               | 1               | 62,051.93      | 62,051.93      | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
|                                   | Subtotal      | 2               | 1,462,051.93   | 1,411,212.33   | 0.04              | 2.175              | 1,530                       |
| Fund: BATA SUB 2014 S-6 RESERVE   |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee            |               | 2               | 116,428.50     | 116,428.50     | 0.00              | 1.610              | 1                           |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing     |               | 1               | 310,000.00     | 309,648.77     | 0.01              | 1.719              | 24                          |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities  |               | 2               | 13,800,000.00  | 13,371,886.80  | 0.38              | 2.236              | 1,628                       |
|                                   | Subtotal      | 5               | 14,226,428.50  | 13,797,964.07  | 0.39              | 2.220              | 1,580                       |
| Fund: BATA 2010 S-1 RESERVE       |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee            |               | 2               | 63,583.74      | 63,583.74      | 0.00              | 1.595              | 1                           |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing     |               | 3               | 33,665,000.00  | 33,528,524.38  | 0.96              | 1.697              | 78                          |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities  |               | 6               | 37,190,000.00  | 36,783,781.00  | 1.05              | 1.924              | 885                         |
|                                   | Subtotal      | 11              | 70,918,583.74  | 70,375,889.12  | 2.01              | 1.816              | 502                         |
| Fund: BONY DEBT PAYMENT - TRUSTEE |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee            |               | 1               | 124,789.55     | 124,789.55     | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
|                                   |               | 1               | 124,789.55     | 124,789.55     | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Fund: BATA 2017 S-7 RESERVE       |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing     |               | 1               | 1,207,000.00   | 1,199,482.80   | 0.03              | 1.924              | 118                         |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities  |               | 5               | 57,210,000.00  | 55,517,731.81  | 1.59              | 2.205              | 1,484                       |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee            |               | 1               | 103,240.74     | 103,240.74     | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
|                                   | Subtotal      | 7               | 58,520,240.74  | 56,820,455.35  | 1.62              | 2.198              | 1,454                       |

6

| Security Type                    | Num<br>Invest | ber of<br>ments | Par<br>Value   | Market Value   | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fund: BATA 2010 S-2 RESERVE      |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |               | 1               | 50,000.00      | 49,443.80      | 0.00              | 1.700              | 549                         |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee           |               | 1               | 5,061.91       | 5,061.91       | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal  | 2               | 55,061.91      | 54,505.71      | 0.00              | 1.693              | 499                         |
| Fund: BATA 2010 S-3 RESERVE      |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |               | 2               | 6,160,000.00   | 6,151,335.31   | 0.18              | 1.531              | 30                          |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |               | 4               | 16,170,000.00  | 15,790,025.12  | 0.45              | 2.038              | 1,147                       |
| Mutual Funds - Trustee           |               | 1               | 4,803.41       | 4,803.41       | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal      | 7               | 22,334,803.41  | 21,946,163.84  | 0.63              | 1.898              | 839                         |
| Fund: RM2 CAPITAL                |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |               | 3               | 2,639,198.48   | 2,603,710.13   | 0.07              | 1.918              | 1                           |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |               | 8               | 41,599,000.00  | 41,510,220.03  | 1.19              | 1.516              | 43                          |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |               | 2               | 11,900,000.00  | 11,714,007.60  | 0.33              | 1.855              | 763                         |
| Checking Accounts                |               | 1               | 23,198,603.44  | 23,198,603.44  | 0.66              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal      | 14              | 79,336,801.92  | 79,026,541.20  | 2.25              | 1.643              | 137                         |
| Fund: BATA REHAB RESERVE         |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |               | 2               | 11,985,852.36  | 11,848,442.95  | 0.34              | 1.870              | 1                           |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |               | 3               | 25,000,000.00  | 24,343,825.00  | 0.70              | 2.042              | 1,311                       |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |               | 3               | 36,520,000.00  | 36,406,619.72  | 1.04              | 1.647              | 60                          |
| Checking Accounts                |               | 1               | 900,220.93     | 900,220.93     | 0.03              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal  | 9               | 74,406,073.29  | 73,499,108.60  | 2.11              | 1.817              | 471                         |
| Fund: BATA REHAB PROJECTS        |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |               | 1               | 15,000,000.00  | 14,719,710.00  | 0.42              | 1.800              | 850                         |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |               | 6               | 103,061,000.00 | 102,797,672.41 | 2.94              | 1.643              | 51                          |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |               | 1               | 38,579.04      | 38,579.04      | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts                |               | 1               | 10,247,657.05  | 10,247,657.05  | 0.29              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | Subtotal      | 9               | 128,347,236.09 | 127,803,618.50 | 3.65              | 1.668              | 140                         |
| Fund: BATA - SEISMIC CAPITAL     |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |

| Security Type                    | Num<br>Invest | ber of<br>ments | Par<br>Value   | Market Value   | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fund: BATA - SEISMIC CAPITAL     |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |               | 3               | 12,075,541.90  | 12,058,889.78  | 0.34              | 1.650              | 1                           |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |               | 9               | 138,478,000.00 | 137,860,719.18 | 3.94              | 1.845              | 85                          |
| Checking Accounts                |               | 1               | 4,792,570.70   | 4,792,570.70   | 0.14              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal  | 13              | 155,346,112.60 | 154,712,179.66 | 4.42              | 1.826              | 70                          |
| Fund: BATA TRANSIT PROGRAM       |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts                |               | 1               | 30,636,161.49  | 30,636,161.49  | 0.88              | 1.730              | Î                           |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal  | 1               | 30,636,161.49  | 30,636,161.49  | 0.88              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: AB 1171 PROJECTS           |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |               | 2               | 6,007,000.00   | 5,988,729.65   | 0.17              | 1.832              | 60                          |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |               | 2               | 18,723.88      | 18,723.88      | 0.00              | 1.763              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts                |               | 1               | 63,785,503.81  | 63,785,503.81  | 1.82              | 1.730              |                             |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal  | 5               | 69,811,227.69  | 69,792,957.34  | 1.99              | 1.739              |                             |
| Fund: EXPRESS LANES CAPITAL      |               |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |               | 3               | 10,289,859.04  | 10,148,731.61  | 0.29              | 1.920              | Î                           |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |               | 7               | 52,250,000.00  | 51,637,851.50  | 1.48              | 1.900              | 71                          |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |               | 6               | 92,407,000.00  | 92,074,580.05  | 2.63              | 1.612              | 7(                          |
| Checking Accounts                |               | 1               | 21,716,824.42  | 21,716,824.42  | 0.62              | 1.730              |                             |
| Negotiable CDs                   |               | 1               | 8,330,000.00   | 8,320,178.93   | 0.24              | 2.151              | 202                         |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal  | 18              | 184,993,683.46 | 183,898,166.51 | 5.26              | 1.749              | 245                         |
| Fund: RM1 BATA ADMIN - SELF INSU | RED           |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |               | 3               | 101,755,079.88 | 100,359,464.11 | 2.87              | 1.919              | ·                           |
| Federal Agency Coupon - Actual   |               | 3               | 33,200,000.00  | 33,217,397.20  | 0.95              | 1.385              | 200                         |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |               | 8               | 112,732,000.00 | 112,365,234.69 | 3.21              | 1.632              | 64                          |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |               | 9               | 66,300,000.00  | 64,948,818.25  | 1.86              | 2.377              | 1,47                        |
| Checking Accounts                |               | 1               | 111,769.67     | 111,769.67     | 0.00              | 1.730              |                             |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal  | 24              | 314,098,849.55 | 311,002,683.92 | 8.89              | 1.857              | 35                          |
| Fund: RM1 BATA ADMIN - O&M RESE  | RVF           |                 |                |                |                   |                    |                             |

Run Date: 05/24/2018 - 11:31

| Security Type                    |              | ber of | Par            | Market Value   | % of      | Average | Average Days |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------|----------------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| - · · ·                          | Invest       | ments  | Value          | Warket Value   | Portfolio | YTM 365 | to Maturit   |
| Fund: RM1 BATA ADMIN - O&M RESE  | ERVE         |        |                |                |           |         |              |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |              | 3      | 12,195,661.54  | 12,042,052.66  | 0.34      | 1.913   | 1            |
| Federal Agency Coupon - Actual   |              | 1      | 20,000,000.00  | 19,988,380.00  | 0.57      | 2.141   | 723          |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities |              | 4      | 34,000,000.00  | 33,756,960.00  | 0.97      | 2.019   | 659          |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |              | 8      | 88,921,000.00  | 88,648,760.95  | 2.53      | 1.583   | 60           |
| Checking Accounts                |              | 1      | 77,096.18      | 77,096.18      | 0.00      | 1.730   | 1            |
|                                  | Subtotal     | 17     | 155,193,757.72 | 154,513,249.79 | 4.41      | 1.777   | 272          |
| Fund: RM1 BATA ADMIN             |              |        |                |                |           |         |              |
| Municipal Bonds                  |              | 1      | 19,300,000.00  | 19,300,000.00  | 0.55      | 2.933   | 12,968       |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |              | 3      | 86,541,876.45  | 85,561,718.45  | 2.45      | 1.867   | 1            |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |              | 26     | 478,202,000.00 | 476,223,776.47 | 13.62     | 1.656   | 79           |
| Local Agency Investment Funds    |              | 1      | 238.23         | 238.23         | 0.00      | 1.661   | 1            |
| Municipal Bonds                  |              | 1      | 5,900,000.00   | 5,900,747.58   | 0.17      | 0.707   | 31           |
| Checking Accounts                |              | 1      | 9,881,513.54   | 9,881,513.54   | 0.28      | 1.730   | 1            |
| Negotiable CDs                   |              | 1      | 25,000,000.00  | 24,992,200.00  | 0.71      | 2.160   | 136          |
|                                  | Subtotal     | 34     | 624,825,628.22 | 621,860,194.27 | 17.78     | 1.738   | 468          |
| Fund: RM2 ADMIN RESERVES         |              |        |                |                |           |         |              |
| Federal Agency DiscAmortizing    |              | 21     | 148,535,000.00 | 147,971,197.33 | 4.23      | 1.642   | 73           |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |              | 1      | 1,318,755.30   | 1,318,755.30   | 0.04      | 1.620   | 1            |
| Checking Accounts                |              | 1      | 26,242,043.54  | 26,242,043.54  | 0.75      | 1.730   | 1            |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal | 23     | 176,095,798.84 | 175,531,996.17 | 5.02      | 1.655   | 62           |
| Fund: UNDISTRIBUTED FUNDS        |              |        |                |                |           |         |              |
| Checking Accounts                |              | 1      | 1,388,851.74   | 1,388,851.74   | 0.04      | 0.000   | * 1          |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal |        | 1,388,851.74   | 1,388,851.74   | 0.04      | 0.000   | 1            |
| Fund: SEISMIC ADMIN              |              |        | •              |                |           |         |              |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial         |              | 2      | 203,563.54     | 203,563.54     | 0.01      | 1.686   | 1            |
| Checking Accounts                |              | 1      | 2,893,696.79   | 2,893,696.79   | 0.08      | 1.730   | 1            |
|                                  | <br>Subtotal |        | 3,097,260.33   | 3,097,260.33   | 0.09      | 1.727   | 1            |

\* Earnings Credit Rate of 0.01%

| Security Type              |                   | nber of<br>tments | Par<br>Value     | Market Value     | % of<br>Portfolio | Average<br>YTM 365 | Average Days<br>to Maturity |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fund: EXPRESS LANES OPER   | ATING             |                   |                  |                  |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts          |                   | 1                 | -176.70          | -176.70 *        | 0.00              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                            | Subtotal          | 1                 | -176.70          | -176.70          | 0.00              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: FASTRAK              |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts          |                   | 5                 | 26,015,858.22    | 26,015,858.22    | 0.74              | 0.000 *            | * 1                         |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial   |                   | 1                 | 89,576,779.67    | 89,576,779.67    | 2.56              | 0.832              | 1                           |
|                            | <br>Subtotal      | 6                 | 115,592,637.89   | 115,592,637.89   | 3.30              | 0.645              | 1                           |
| Fund: CLIPPER              |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts          |                   | 4                 | 74,352,007.20    | 74,352,007.20    | 2.13              | 0.000 **           | * 1                         |
|                            | <br>Subtotal      | 4                 | 74,352,007.20    | 74,352,007.20    | 2.13              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| Fund: BAHA OPERATING       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts          |                   | 2                 | 12,997,091.51    | 12,997,091.51    | 0.37              | 1.331              | 1                           |
|                            | <br>Subtotal      | 2                 | 12,997,091.51    | 12,997,091.51    | 0.37              | 1.331              | 1                           |
| Fund: BAHA OWNER'S         |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts          |                   | 1                 | 3,495,860.23     | 3,495,860.23     | 0.10              | 0.000 **           | * 1                         |
|                            | <br>Subtotal      | 1                 | 3,495,860.23     | 3,495,860.23     | 0.10              | 0.000              | 1                           |
| Fund: BAHA CAPITAL         |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                    |                             |
| Mutual Funds - Custodial   |                   | 1                 | 223.30           | 223.30           | 0.00              | 1.620              | 1                           |
| Checking Accounts          |                   | 1                 | 4,179,942.28     | 4,179,942.28     | 0.12              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                            | <br>Subtotal      | 2                 | 4,180,165.58     | 4,180,165.58     | 0.12              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: 375 BEALE STREET (BA | HA)               |                   |                  |                  |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts          |                   | 1                 | 335,650.07       | 335,650.07       | 0.01              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                            | <br>Subtotal      | 1                 | 335,650.07       | 335,650.07       | 0.01              | 1.730              | 1                           |
| Fund: BAIFA OP Admin       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                    |                             |
| Checking Accounts          |                   | 1                 | 6,026,545.31     | 6,026,545.31     | 0.17              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                            | Subtotal          | 1                 | 6,026,545.31     | 6,026,545.31     | 0.17              | 1.730              | 1                           |
|                            | Total and Average | 338               | 3,518,323,163.54 | 3,497,449,813.86 | 100.00            | 1.651              | 296                         |

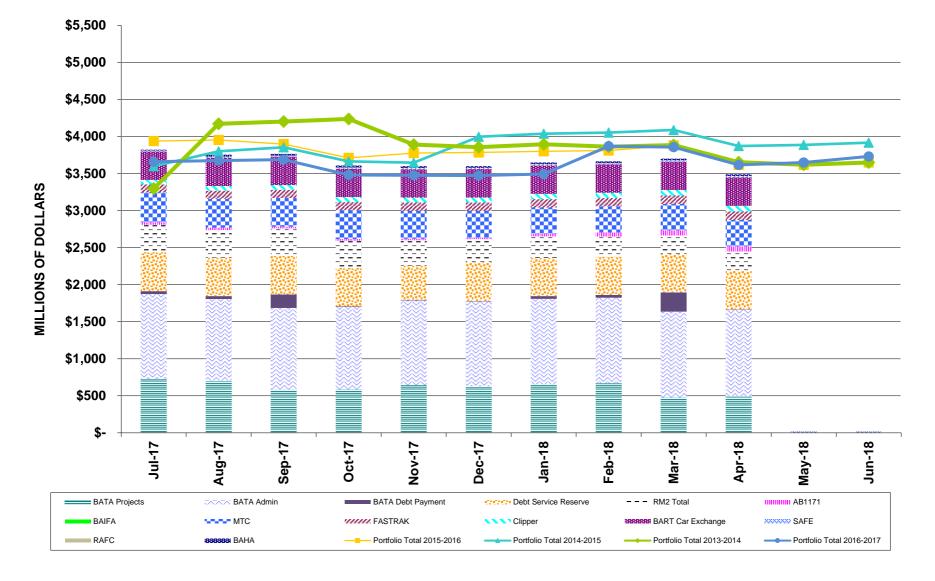
\* Payment posted in error, adjusted in May
 \*\* Earnings Allowance Rate of 0.35%

\*\*\*\* Earnings Credit Rate of 0.04% \*\*\*\* Average Days to Maturity of the CALTRUST Medium-Term Fund is 748 day The Adjusted Average Days to Maturity of the MTC Portfolio is 340 days

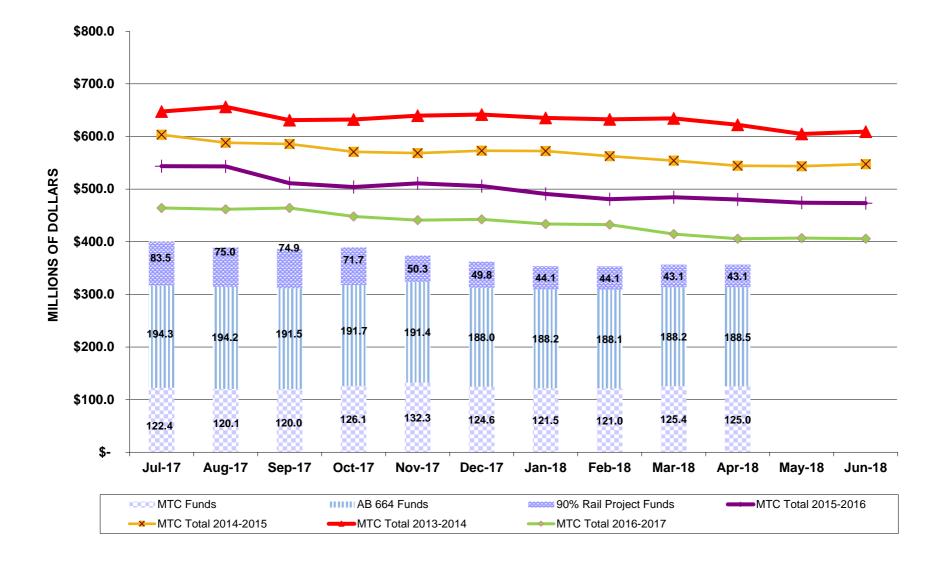
Run Date: 05/24/2018 - 11:31

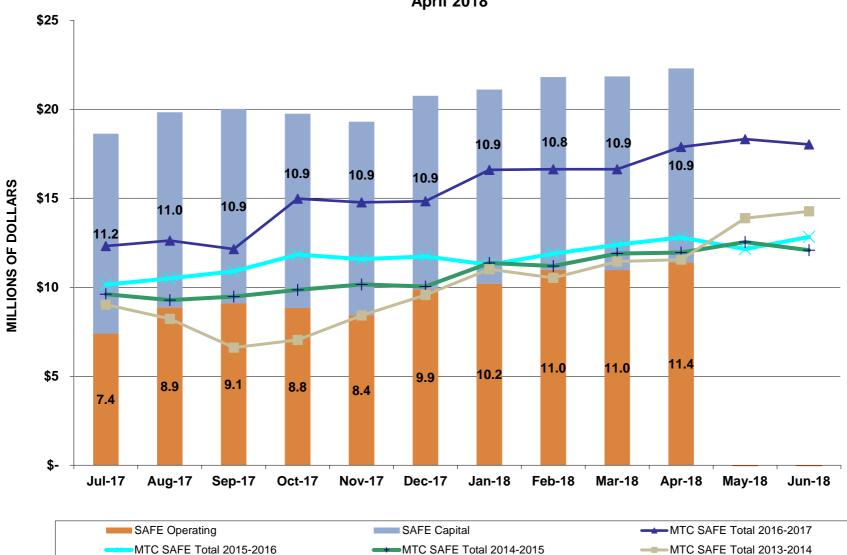
Portfolio MTC AC ST (PRF\_ST) 7.2.0 Report Ver. 7.3.6.1

# TOTAL PORTFOLIO April 2018



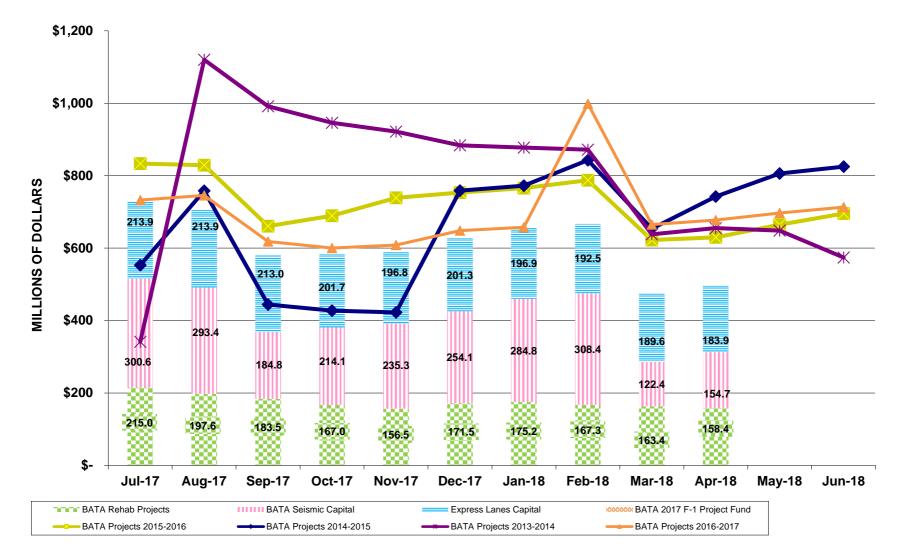




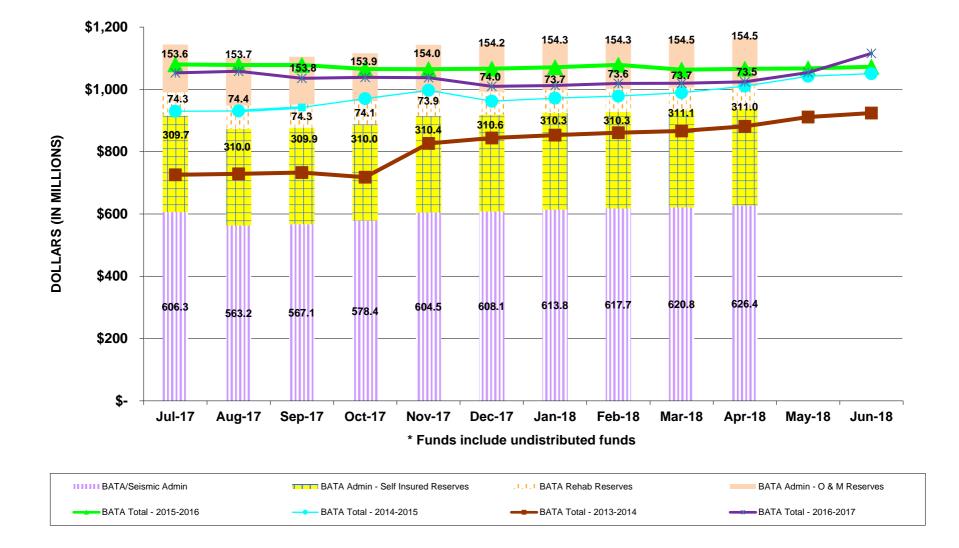


MTC SAFE FUNDS April 2018

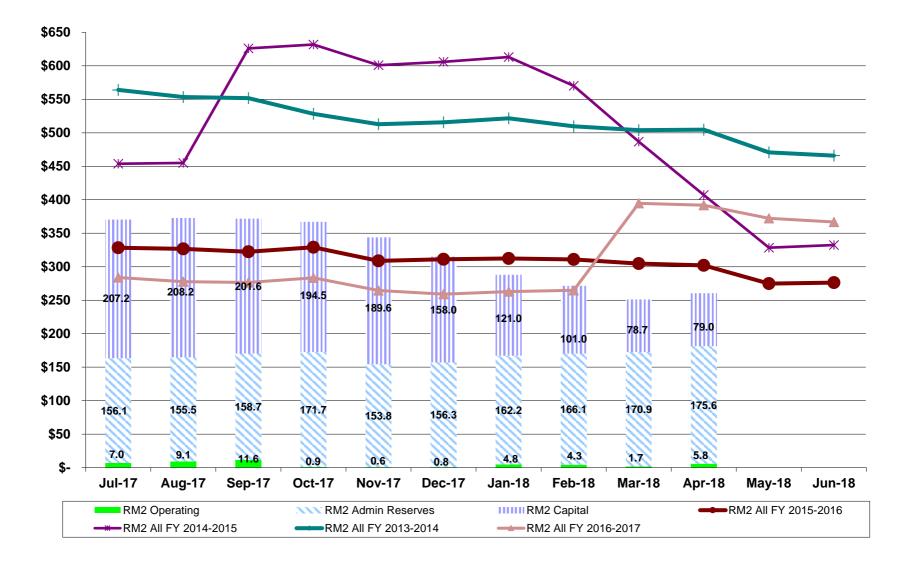




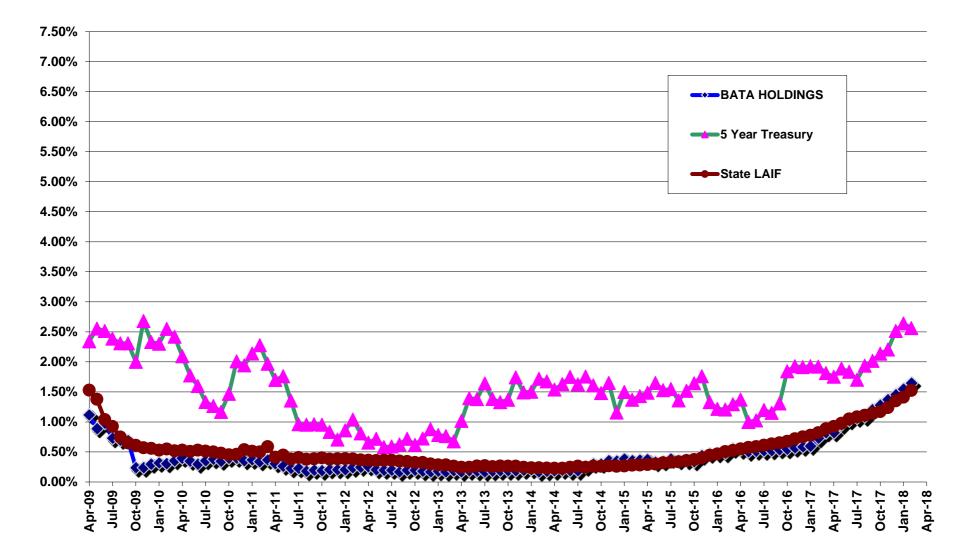




REGIONAL MEASURE 2 FUNDS April 2018



# Investment Rate Benchmarks April 2018 (BATA)





# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

# Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-0385               | Version:                              | 1       | Name:         |                          |        |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре:          | Report                |                                       |         | Status:       | Consent                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| File created:  | 5/8/2018              |                                       |         | In control:   | Administration Committee |        |  |  |  |  |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/2018             |                                       |         | Final action: |                          |        |  |  |  |  |
| Title:         | MTC Financial         | C Financial Statements for April 2018 |         |               |                          |        |  |  |  |  |
| Sponsors:      |                       |                                       |         |               |                          |        |  |  |  |  |
| Indexes:       |                       |                                       |         |               |                          |        |  |  |  |  |
| Code sections: |                       |                                       |         |               |                          |        |  |  |  |  |
| Attachments:   | <u>2c_Financial_S</u> | tatement                              | April'2 | 018.pdf       |                          |        |  |  |  |  |
| Date           | Ver. Action By        |                                       |         | Ad            | ction                    | Result |  |  |  |  |

# Subject:

MTC Financial Statements for April 2018

# Presenter:

Sonia Elsonbaty

## **Recommended Action:**

Information



METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION Bay Area Metro Center 375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105 TEL 415.778.6700 WEB www.mtc.ca.gov

# Memorandum

TO: Administration Committee

DATE: June 6, 2018

FR: Deputy Executive Director, Policy

RE: MTC Financial Statements for April 2018

Attached please find MTC financial statements for the ten-month period ending April 2018. Major highlights of the ten-month period include:

- (1) **Operating Income**: Total operating income for the ten months is below target at 60% with 83% of the budget year expired. Sales tax (TDA) and federal planning funds are running slightly higher than budget.
- (2) **Transfers:** Transfers are at 45% of budget while the annual 1% BATA administration fee of \$7.5 million is complete for FY 2017-18.
- (3) **Operating Expenditures**: Total operating expenditures, excluding contracts, are at 77% through April. Overall, we still expect operating expenditures to end the year within budget.
- (4) **Carry Over**: Prior year carryover balances of \$6.8 million for contract services have been included in the FY 2017-18 budgets.

**Federal Grants**: There are twenty-two new grants in the FY 2017-18 budget that have been awarded and five grants have been fully spent and will be closed out this year.

Alix A. Bockelman

J:\COMMITTE\Administration\2018 by Month\06 June'2018 Administration Committee\2c\_Financial Statement\_April'2018\_CoverMemo.docx

# OPERATING INCOME MTC OPERATING BUDGET FOR FY 2017-18 (As of April 83.3% of year)

|                                       | 1                            | 2                 | 3                              | 4                        |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Operating Revenue                     | FY 2017-18<br>Adopted Budget | Actual<br>Revenue | Budget Balance<br>Over/(Under) | % of Budget<br>(col 2/1) |
| General Fund Revenue:                 |                              |                   | -                              |                          |
| TDA                                   | 13,250,000                   | 11,290,897        | (1,959,103)                    | 85.2%                    |
| Interest                              | 30,000                       | 29,829            | (171)                          | 99.4%                    |
| General Fund Total                    | 13,280,000                   | 11,320,726        | (1,959,274)                    | 85.2%                    |
| Federal Planning Revenue:             |                              |                   |                                |                          |
| FHWA - PL                             | 7,989,524                    | 7,431,792         | (557,732)                      | 93.0%                    |
| FHWA - SP&R                           | 342,200                      | 121,631           | -                              | 35.5%                    |
| FTA 5304                              | 841,241                      | 183,215           | (658,026)                      | 21.8%                    |
| FTA 5303                              | 5,465,629                    | 3,476,219         | (1,989,410)                    | 63.6%                    |
| FTA Total                             | 14,638,593                   | 11,212,858        | (3,425,736)                    | 76.6%                    |
| State Funding Revenue:                |                              |                   |                                |                          |
| STIP                                  | 664,912                      | 388,923           | (275,989)                      | 58.5%                    |
| Regional Coastal Conservancy          | 1,172,376                    | 492,029           | (680,347)                      | 42.0%                    |
| Senate Bill 1 (SB1)                   | 2,296,563                    | 895,660           | (1,400,903)                    | 39.0%                    |
| State Revenue Total                   | 4,133,851                    | 1,776,613         | (2,357,238)                    | 43.0%                    |
| Local Funding Revenue:                |                              |                   |                                |                          |
| TFCA                                  | 870,000                      | -                 | (870,000)                      | 0.0%                     |
| HOV                                   | 500,000                      | 361,618           | (138,382)                      | 72.3%                    |
| PTAP LM                               | 164,494                      | 94,426            | (70,068)                       | 57.4%                    |
| Pavement Management                   | 1,402,780                    | 1,206,078         | (196,702)                      | 86.0%                    |
| BAAQMD                                | 818,605                      | 188,594           | (630,011)                      | 23.0%                    |
| Miscellaneous                         | 2,109,831                    | 700,953           | (1,408,877)                    | 33.2%                    |
| Local Total                           | 5,865,710                    | 2,551,670         | (3,314,040)                    | 43.5%                    |
| Transfers:                            |                              |                   |                                |                          |
| BATA 1%                               | 7,494,251                    | 7,494,251         | -                              | 100.0%                   |
| Transfer BATA                         | 1,940,075                    | 1,297,740         | (642,335)                      | 66.9%                    |
| SAFE                                  | 2,372,469                    | 605,865           | (1,766,604)                    | 25.5%                    |
| 2% Transit Transfers                  | 408,000                      | -                 | (408,000)                      | 0.0%                     |
| Transfers in - STA                    | 2,426,513                    | 189,297           | (2,237,216)                    | 7.8%                     |
| Bay Trail 2% Bridge Tolls & 5%        | 723,000                      | 681,024           | (41,976)                       | 94.2%                    |
| Membership Dues                       | 782,401                      | -                 | (782,401)                      | 0.0%                     |
| Transfer from or (to) Reserve/Capital | 10,512,585                   | 1,632,585         | (8,880,001)                    | 15.5%                    |
| Transfers Total                       | 26,659,294                   | 11,900,761        | (14,758,533)                   | 44.6%                    |
| Total Operating Revenue               | 64,577,448                   | 38,762,627        | (25,814,821)                   | 60.0%                    |

### OPERATING EXPENDITURES MTC OPERATING BUDGET FOR FY 2017-18 (As of April 83.3% of year)

|   | 1                              | 2                       | 3                              | 4                        | 5                            |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Operating Expenditures  | FY 2017-18<br>Adopted Budget   | Actual<br>Expense       | Budget Balance<br>Over/(Under) | % of Budget<br>(col 2/1) | Encumbrance                  |
| Salaries & Benefits   | 29,132,881                     | 23,967,021              | (5,165,860)                    | 82.3%                    | -                            |
| Travel & Training   | 590,419                        | 377,804                 | (212,615)                      | 64.0%                    | 65,524                       |
| Commission Expense<br>Commissioner Expense<br>Advisory Committees | 150,000<br>15,000              | 57,130<br>17,150        | (92,870)<br>2,150              | 38.1%<br>114.3%          | -                            |
| Printing & Graphics   | 150,200                        | 60,634                  | (89,566)                       | 40.4%                    | 36,662                       |
| Computer Services   | 2,584,907                      | 2,046,192               | (538,715)                      | 79.2%                    | 441,884                      |
| General Operations<br>Total operating                             | 4,291,500<br><b>36,914,907</b> | 1,698,809<br>28,224,739 | (2,592,691)<br>(8,690,168)     |                          | 983,885<br>1, <b>527,955</b> |
| Contract Services   | 27,662,539                     | 6,767,993               | (20,894,546)                   | 24.5%                    | 7,881,248                    |
| Total Operating Expenditures                                      | 64,577,448                     | 34,992,732              | (29,584,716)                   | 54.2%                    | 9,409,203                    |

-2 -

# MTC CAPITAL BUDGETS (As of April 83.3% of year)

| <u>Capital</u>         | Total<br>Budget | Actual   | Encumbrance | Balance   |  |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|-----------|--|
| Transfer from Reserves | \$276,156       | \$0      | \$0         | \$0       |  |
| Expense                | \$276,156       | \$90,062 | \$64,435    | \$121,659 |  |

| Hub Signage Program  | LTD Total<br>Budget |              |           | LTD Balance |  |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--|
|                      |                     |              |           |             |  |
| Prop 1B              | 9,729,204           | 9,729,204    | -         | -           |  |
| RM2                  | 362,000             | 158,885      | -         | 203,115     |  |
| Real Flag Sign - STA | 2,743,624           | 569,561      | -         | 2,174,063   |  |
| Revenue              | \$12,834,828        | \$10,457,650 | \$384,238 | \$1,992,940 |  |
| Expense              | \$12,834,828        | \$9,853,829  | \$384,238 | \$2,596,761 |  |

#### LIFE TO DATE FEDERAL GRANT BUDGET (As of April 83.3% of year)

| (As of April 83.3% of year) |  |   |                          |              |              |                      |            |                            |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Fund Source                 | Project Description                    | Grant LTD<br>Balance as of<br>6/30/2017 | New Grants               | Total Grants | Staff Actual | Consultant<br>Actual | Enc.       | Remaining<br>Balance       |
| STP GRANTS                  |  |   |                          |              |              |                      |            |                            |
| 6084-146 1580               | Station Area Planning                  | 474,045                                 |                          | 474,045      | 90,504       | 166,578              | 36,000     | 180,963                    |
| 6084-175 1801               | MTC Regional Planning                  | 3,479,604                               | -                        | 3,479,604    | 143,704      | 1,970,021            | 820,940    | 544,938                    |
| 6084-176 1803               | 511 Grant                              | 3,773,067                               | 12                       | 3,773,067    | 52,879       | 1,479,949            | 1,148,411  | 1,091,829                  |
| 6084-179 1806               | Pavement Management                    | 96,175                                  |                          | 96,175       |              | 14,207               | 47,782     | 34,186                     |
| 6084-186 1812               | OBAG Regional PDA                      |   | -                        | 5,732,653    | -            | 486,987              | 4,390,422  |                            |
| 6084-193 1816               |  | 5,732,653                               |                          |              | -            |                      |            | 855,244                    |
| 6084-198 1818               | Arterial Operations                    | 1,183,673                               | -<br>E E00.000           | 1,183,673    |              | 311,289              | 284,352    | 588,032                    |
|                             | Pavement Management                    | 1,495,705                               | 5,500,000                | 6,995,705    | -            | 714,607              | 1,673,746  | 4,607,352                  |
| 6084-199 1819               | 511 Traveler Information               | 6,891,032                               | -                        | 6,891,032    | 1,459,209    | 1,518,454            | 2,967,266  | 946,103                    |
| 6084-201 1820               | Freeway Performance Initiative         | 3,454,981                               | -                        | 3,454,981    | 1,705,999    | 143,925              | 1,159,265  | 445,792                    |
| 6084-203 1821               | Arterial Operations                    | 499,000                                 | -                        | 499,000      | 499,000      | -                    | -          | -                          |
| 6084-205 1822               | Pavement Management                    | 130,150                                 | 1,500,000                | 1,630,150    | -            | 242,642              | 61,516     | 1,325,993                  |
| 6160-027 1823               | Incident Management                    | 516,000                                 | -                        | 516,000      | 194,977      | -                    | -          | 321,023                    |
| 6084-206 1826               | CMA Planning                           | 39,016,000                              | -                        | 39,016,000   | -            | 1,813,428            | 9,993,572  | 27,209,000                 |
| 6084-207 1827               | MTC Planning                           | 9,555,000                               | -                        | 9,555,000    | 8,853        | 205,138              | 60,862     | 9,280,147                  |
| 6084-212 1834               | Connected Vehicles/Shared Mobility     | -                                       | 5,000,000                | 5,000,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 5,000,000                  |
| 6084-225 1835               | Incident Management                    | -                                       | 13,000,000               | 13,000,000   | -            | -                    | -          | 13,000,000                 |
| 6084-225 1836               | System Travel Demand                   | -                                       | 1,000,000                | 1,000,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 1,000,000                  |
| 6084-228 1838               | Freeway Performance -SR I880 - US101   | -                                       | 1,000,000                | 1,000,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 1,000,000                  |
| 6084-226-1841               | Arterial Operations                    | -                                       | 4,250,000                | 4,250,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 4,250,000                  |
| 6084-227-1842               | Enhance Arterial: CAT1                 | -                                       | 1,000,000                | 1,000,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 1,000,000                  |
| 6084-230 1843               | Commuter Parking O&M                   | -                                       | 1,000,000                | 1,000,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 1,000,000                  |
| 6084-231 1844               | Freeway Performance - I880 Corridor    | -                                       | 1,000,000                | 1,000,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 1,000,000                  |
| 6084-233 1845               | Freeway Performance - I 680 Corridor   | -                                       | 8,000,000                | 8,000,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 8,000,000                  |
| 6084-232 1839               | PDA Planning & Implementation          | -                                       | 18,500,000               | 18,500,000   | -            | -                    | -          | 18,500,000                 |
| 6084-220 1837               | Field Equipment Devices O&M            | -                                       | 11,750,000               | 11,750,000   | -            | -                    | -          | 11,750,000                 |
| 6084-235 1846               | Bay Area Forward                       | -                                       | 2,500,000                | 2,500,000    | -            | -                    |            | 2,500,000                  |
| New                         | Freeway Performance                    | -                                       | 33,000,000               | 33,000,000   | -            | -                    | -          | 33,000,000                 |
|                             | TOTAL                                  | 76,297,086                              | 108,000,000              | 184,297,086  | 4,155,124    | 9,067,225            | 22,644,133 | 148,430,603                |
| CMAQ GRANTS                 |  |   |                          |              |              |                      |            |                            |
| 6084-160 1589               | Arterial Operations                    | 982,998                                 | -                        | 982,998      | 9,839        | 353,657              | 595,916    | 23,586                     |
| 6084-164 1591               | Climate Initiatives                    | 334,612                                 | -                        | 334,612      | -            | 39,144               | 295,468    | -                          |
| 6160-018 1596               | Freeway Performance                    | 1,255,737                               | -                        | 1,255,737    | 90,075       | 535,378              | 606,662    | 23,622                     |
| 6160-020 1800               | Incident Management                    | 743,337                                 | -                        | 743,337      | 369,968      | 220,602              | -          | 152,767                    |
| 6084-176 1804               | 511 Grant                              | 528,652                                 | -                        | 528,652      |              | 259,069              | 269,583    | -                          |
| 6084-180 1809               | FPI                                    | 1,949,896                               | -                        | 1,949,896    | 50,000       | 385,649              | 1,490,928  | 23,319                     |
| 6084-188 1814               | Regional Bicycle Program               | 1,411,018                               | (1,330,364)              | 80,654       | -            | -                    | -          | 80,654                     |
| 6084-202 1824               | Climate Initiatives                    | 1,100,000                               | 22,000,000               | 23,100,000   | -            | 144,610              | 360,155    | 22,595,235                 |
| 6084-209 1825               | Operate Car Pool Program               | 8,000,000                               | 7,280,000                | 15,280,000   | 81,877       | -                    | 986,718    | 14,211,405                 |
| 6084-211 1828               | Commuter Benefits Implementation       | -                                       | 1,379,000                | 1,379,000    | -            | 19,517               | 138,385    | 1,221,098                  |
| 6084-210-1829               | Incident Management                    | -                                       | 14,278,000               | 14,278,000   | -            | -                    | 1,698,639  | 12,579,361                 |
| 6084-215 1830               | Spare the Air Youth Program            | -                                       | 2,463,000                | 2,463,000    | -            | 22,209               | 2,429,559  | 11,232                     |
| 6084-216 1831               | Arterial/Transit Performance/Rideshare |   | 18,720,000               | 18,720,000   | -            | 265,004              | 205,631    | 18,249,365                 |
| 6084-208 1832               | Vanpool Program                        |   | 2,000,000                | 2,000,000    | -            | 200,004              | 200,001    | 2,000,000                  |
| 6084-213 1833               | 511 Next Generation                    |   | 37,215,000               | 37,215,000   | -            | -                    | 982,497    | 36,232,503                 |
| 6084-219 1840               | Bay Area Forward                       | -                                       |                          | 5,820,000    |              | -                    | 902,497    |                            |
| New                         | Capital Bike Share                     | -                                       | 5,820,000                | 1,925,000    | -            | -                    | -          | 5,820,000                  |
| I VO VV                     |  | 16,306,249                              | 1,925,000<br>111,749,636 | 1,925,000    | 601,758      | 2,244,838            | 10,060,142 | 1,925,000<br>\$113,224,146 |
|                             | TOTAL                                  | 10,500,249                              | 111,749,030              | 120,055,005  | 001,730      | 2,211,000            | 10,000,142 | \$113,22 <b>4,140</b>      |

| LIFE TO | DATE FE    | DERAL   | GRANT | BUDGET |
|---------|------------|---------|-------|--------|
|         | IA - of A. | 1 02 20 |       |        |

| Fund Source       | Project Description                    | Grant LTD<br>Balance as of<br>6/30/2017 | New Grants | Total Grants | Staff Actual | Consultant<br>Actual | Enc.                                    | Remaining<br>Balance |
|-------------------|--|---|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| FTA GRANTS        |  |   |            |              |              |                      |   |                      |
| CA57-X023 1623    | New Freedom                            | 107,525                                 | -          | 107,525      | -            | 419                  | 17,485                                  | 89,622               |
| CA37-X104 1625    | JARC                                   | 270,799                                 | -          | 270,799      | -            | 146,333              | 124,465                                 | 14                   |
| CA57-X050 1626    | New Freedom                            | 47,417                                  | -          | 47,417       | -            | -                    | -                                       | 47,417               |
| CA37-X133 1627    | JARC                                   | 130,193                                 | -          | 130,193      | -            | -                    | 41,461                                  | 88,732               |
| CA57-X074 1628    | New Freedom                            | 33,451                                  | -          | 33,451       | -            | -                    | 26,774                                  | 6,677                |
| CA37-X164 1629    | JARC                                   | 281,348                                 | -          | 281,348      | -            | 74,627               | 193,575                                 | 13,146               |
| CA37-X177 1630    | JARC                                   | 1,061,717                               | -          | 1,061,717    | -            | 102,476              | 436,423                                 | 522,818              |
| CA34-X001 1631    | FTA 5339 - Bus Purchases               | 9,665,839                               | -          | 9,665,839    |              | -                    | 231,591                                 | 9,434,248            |
| CA57-X109 1632    | New Freedom                            | 419,219                                 | -          | 419,219      | -            | -                    | 306,362                                 | 112,857              |
| CA34-0024 1633    | FTA 5339 - Bus Purchases               | 4,898,890                               | -          | 4,898,890    | -            | -                    | 1,757,154                               | 3,141,736            |
| CA34-0032 1634    | FTA 5339 - Bus Purchases               | 2,518,280                               | -          | 2,518,280    | -            | -                    | 1,303,136                               | 1,215,144            |
| CA16-X065 1635    | FTA 5310                               | 171,756                                 | 692,000    | 863,756      | 171,756      | -                    | -                                       | 692,000              |
| CA79-1001-1668    | TIGER *                                | 17,340                                  | 10.50 92.5 | 17,340       | 1.50.20      | 2010 477             | -                                       | 17,340               |
|                   | TOTAL                                  | \$7,606,266                             | \$692,000  | 20,315,773   | 171,756      | 323,855              | 4,438,426                               | 15,381,736           |
| SHA 6084-184 1112 | FHWA - SHRP2                           | 402,528                                 | -          | 402,528      | -            | 165,362              | 199,285                                 | 37,880               |
| G16AC00318 131    | USGS National Grant - G16AC00318*      | 13,678                                  |            | 13,678       | 13,678       | S. 10                | 225                                     |                      |
| G16AP00172 1312   | USGS National Grant - G16AC00172       | 42,031                                  | -          | 42,031       | 21,050       |                      | -                                       | 20,981               |
| G15AP00118 1313   | USGS National Grant - G15AC00118       | 12,801                                  | -          | 12,801       | 2,056        | 8,759                | 35                                      | 1,951                |
| G17AC00135 1314   | USGS National Grant - G17AC00239       | 50,000                                  | -          | 50,000       | 26,978       | 20,475               | 75                                      | 2,472                |
| G17AC00239 1313   | 5 USGS National Grant - G17AC00136     | -                                       | -          | 50,000       | 48,868       | -                    | -                                       | 1,132                |
| BF-99T455 134     | D Environmental Protection Agency (EPA | 531,563                                 | -          | 531,563      | 31,888       | 58,695               | 311,305                                 | 129,675              |
| CA000007-01 134   | 2 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA | -                                       | -          | 600,000      | -            | -                    | -                                       | 600,000              |
| 2016CA00010 1370  | Federal Emergency Management Agence    | 33,857                                  |            | 33,857       | 33,857       | -                    |   |                      |
| EMF2016 1372      | Federal Emergency Management Agenc     | 299,221                                 | -          | 299,221      | 39,005       | 39,525               | 15,875                                  | 204,816              |
| 14 -003 2800      | Coastal Conservancy                    | 726,931                                 | -          | 726,931      | -            | 254,724              | 142,831                                 | 329,376              |
| 10-092 2801       |  | 472,455                                 | -          | 472,455      | 51,827       | 163,048              | 91,694                                  | 165,886              |
| 07-053 2802       | Coastal Conservancy                    | 207,975                                 | -          | 207,975      | -            | 22,431               | 127,194                                 | 58,350               |
| TSFF 2017 5003    |  | 19,992                                  | -          | 19,992       | -            | -                    | -                                       | 19,992               |
| North Bay 500     |  | 8,700                                   |            | 8,700        | 8,700        | 6 2 3 2 - 2 2        | 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - | 11111111111          |
| North Bay 500     |  | 150,000                                 | -          | 150,000      | -            | 11,100               | 105,049                                 | 33,851               |
|                   | TOTAL                                  | 2,971,731                               |            | 3,621,731    | 277,906      | 744,118              | 993,344                                 | 1,606,364            |

Total Federal Grants Budget

#### \$103,181,331 \$220,441,636 \$336,290,475 \$5,206,544 \$12,380,036 \$38,136,046 \$280,567,849

.

CA-79-1001 1668 TIGER \* - The project under this grant is completed and the grant will be closed out in FY17/18

2016CA00010 1370 Federal Emergency Management Agency \* - Grant will be closed out in FY17/18

 G16AC00318
 1311
 USGS National Grant\* - G16AC00318 - Grant will be closed out in FY17/18

 North Bay
 5006
 Marin Municipal Water District - Grant will be closed out in FY17/18

6084-203 1821 Arterial Operations - Grant is fully spent and will be closed out in FY17/18

#### CLIPPER OPERATING BUDGET (As of April 83.3% of year)

| Clipper Operating | Total FY 2017-18<br>Budget | Actual       | Encumbrance  | Balance      |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| enpper operating  | Duuger                     | Actual       | Encumbrance  | Durunce      |
| RM2               | 3,102,913                  | 1,374,346    | -            | 1,728,567    |
| STA               | 11,418,402                 | 8,159,515    | -            | 3,258,887    |
| Transit Operators | 19,263,922                 | 12,361,341   | -            | 6,902,582    |
| Revenue           | \$33,785,237               | \$21,895,203 | \$0          | \$11,890,035 |
| Expense           | \$33,785,237               | \$22,216,561 | \$12,100,071 | -\$531,395   |

#### CLIPPER I - CAPITAL BUDGET (Life to Date) (As of April 83.3% of year)

|                       | LTD Budget      | -             |              | Project<br>Balance |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Clipper I - Capital   | Thru FY 2016-17 | Actual        | Encumbrance  | L-T-D              |
| CMAQ                  | 68,703,835      | 66,659,851    | -            | 2,043,984          |
| Card Sales            | 8,851,267       | 7,776,595     | -            | 1,074,672          |
| Cap and Trade (LCTOP) | 4,677,971       | 4,677,971     | -            | -                  |
| ARRA                  | 11,167,891      | 11,167,891    | -            | -                  |
| FTA                   | 27,213,349      | 23,184,161    | -            | 4,029,188          |
| STP                   | 37,538,086      | 30,478,140    |              | 7,059,946          |
| STA                   | 22,570,958      | 20,555,787    | -            | 2,015,171          |
| Prop 1B               | 1,115,383       | 1,030,555     | -            | 84,828             |
| SFMTA                 | 8,005,421       | 3,213,743     | -            | 4,791,678          |
| GGBHTD                | 2,975,000       | 2,638,123     | -            | 336,877            |
| BART                  | 725,000         | 484,901       | -            | 240,099            |
| MTC Exchange Fund     | 7,573,878       | 7,573,878     | -            | -                  |
| BATA                  | 26,864,813      | 23,656,848    | -            | 3,207,965          |
| Transit Operators     | 14,357,000      | 1,603,047     | -            | 12,753,953         |
| WETA                  | 603,707         | 603,707       | -            | -                  |
| Sales Tax             | 890,216         | 890,216       | -            | -                  |
| Revenue               | \$243,833,775   | \$206,195,414 | \$0          | \$37,638,361       |
| Expense               | \$243,833,775   | \$200,927,276 | \$17,258,016 | \$25,648,483       |

#### CLIPPER II - CAPITAL BUDGET (Life to Date) (As of April 83.3% of year)

| Clipper II - Capital     | LTD Budget<br>Thru FY 2016-17 | Actual      | Encumbrance | Project<br>Balance<br>L-T-D |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| STP                      | 7,254,326                     | 4,768,565   |             | 2,485,761                   |
| FTA                      | 10,078,133                    | 805,839     | -           | 9,272,294                   |
| Golden Gate pass Through | 5,000,000                     | -           |             | 5,000,000                   |
| BATA                     | 260,000                       | 259,802     | -           | 198                         |
| STA                      | 1,786,423                     | 1,786,423   | -           | -                           |
| Revenue                  | \$24,378,882                  | \$7,620,629 | \$0         | \$16,758,253                |
| Expense                  | \$24,378,882                  | \$7,620,629 | \$1,804,625 | \$14,953,628                |

| Work Element/Consultant                             | Budgeted  | Expended          | Encumbered         | Balance |
|---|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Support to the Commission                           | 8,500     |                   |                    |         |
| Consultants   |           |                   |                    |         |
| 1051111 - Subtotal                                  | 8,500     |                   |                    | 8,500   |
|   |           |                   |                    |         |
| Implement Public Information Program<br>Consultants | 979,588   | 290 105           | 0(2 151            |         |
| International Effectiveness Center                  |           | 380,195           | 263,151<br>15,000  |         |
| mematorial Enectiveness center                      |           |                   | 10,000             |         |
| 1051112 - Subtotal                                  | 979,588   | 380,195           | 278,151            | 321,242 |
|   |           |                   |                    |         |
| Regional Transportation Plan                        | 1,491,385 |                   |                    |         |
| Arup North America, Ltd                             |           | 42,506            | 37,206             |         |
| Ascent Environmental Inc.                           |           | 113,686           |                    |         |
| Cambridge Systematics                               |           | 100 ((1           | 2,966              |         |
| Consultants   |           | 192,661           | 157,897            |         |
| Tscudin Consulting Group                            |           | 28,326            | 20,481             |         |
| 1051121 - Subtotal                                  | 1,491,385 | 377,179           | 218,550            | 895,656 |
|   |           |                   |                    |         |
| Analyze Regional Data using GIS & Travel Models     | 3,825,901 |                   |                    |         |
| Consultants   |           | 175,872           | 117,138            |         |
| Corey, Canapary & Galanis                           |           | 69,236            | 136,650            |         |
| ETC Institue  |           | 1,019,045         | 446,294            |         |
| Parsons Brincherhoff, Inc.                          |           | 26 142            | 45,454             |         |
| Redhill Group, Inc.<br>Resource Systems Group       |           | 26,143<br>207,565 | 150,000<br>435,474 |         |
| Resource Systems Group<br>RSG, Inc.                 |           | 84,803            | 143,704            |         |
| WSP USA Inc.  |           | 01,000            | 100,000            |         |
| 1051122 - Subtotal                                  | 3,825,901 | 1,582,664         | 1,574,714          | 668,523 |
| · · ·   |           |                   |                    |         |
| Airport/Seaport/Freight Planning                    | 345,853   |                   |                    |         |
| Cambridge Systematcs                                | 010,000   | 15,000            |                    |         |
| The Tioga Group, Inc.                               |           | ,                 | 330,853            |         |
| 1051124 - Subtotal                                  | 345,853   | 15,000            | 330,853            | (0)     |
|   |           |                   |                    |         |
| Resiliency (Sea Level Rise/Adaptation) PL           | 1,006,689 |                   |                    |         |
| AECOM   |           | 45,863            | 369,137            |         |
| Bay Conservation & Development                      |           | 203,141           | 312,075            |         |
| 1051126 - Subtotal                                  | 1,006,689 | 249,004           | 681,212            | 76,473  |
|   |           |                   |                    |         |

| Work Element/Consultant                     | Budgeted | Expended        | Encumbered      | Balance |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
|   |          |                 |                 |         |
| Regional Trails                             | 983,087  | =0              | 2 0 7 0         |         |
| Consultants                                 |          | 50              | 2,070           |         |
| 1051127 - Subtotal                          | 983,087  | 50              | 2,070           | 980,967 |
|   |          |                 |                 |         |
| Resilience and Hazards Planning             | 906,400  |                 |                 |         |
| Consultants                                 | 900,400  | 38,221          | 7,817           |         |
| 1051128 - Subtotal                          | 906,400  | 38,221          | 7,817           | 860,362 |
| 1051120 - 54010141                          | 900,400  | 50,221          | 7,017           | 000,002 |
|   |          |                 |                 |         |
| Regional Research and Economic              | 228,089  |                 |                 |         |
| Consultants                                 |          |                 |                 |         |
| 1051129 - Subtotal                          | 228,089  | -               | -               | -       |
|   |          |                 |                 |         |
| Advocate Legislative Programs               | 488,362  |                 |                 |         |
| Carter, Wetch & Associates                  | 400,002  | 58,590          | 12,836          |         |
| Consultants                                 |          | 30,463          | 70,613          |         |
| Government Relations                        |          | 202,700         | 113,160         |         |
| 1051132- Subtotal                           | 488,362  | 291,753         | 196,609         | -       |
|   |          |                 |                 |         |
| Agency Financial Management                 | 835,551  |                 |                 |         |
| Milliman Actuarial Servies                  |          | 20,000          | 1 2 1 2         |         |
| Sungard Bi-Tech Inc.                        |          | 2,250           | 4,049           |         |
| Gray and Associates CPA's<br>PWC            |          | 7,356           | 4,644           |         |
| Milliman                                    |          | 241,188         | 5,000           |         |
| 1011152 - Subtotal                          | 835,551  | 270,795         | 13,693          | 551,064 |
| Administrative Services                     | 862,593  |                 |                 |         |
|   | 562,575  |                 |                 |         |
| Koff & Associates                           |          | 99,056          | 10,369          |         |
| Management Partners                         |          | 440.000         | 105,352         |         |
| Pathways for High School                    |          | 118,092         | 31,592          |         |
| Carl Warren & Co.                           |          | 4,100<br>19,289 | 42,600          |         |
| Performance Based Ergonomics<br>Consultants |          | 19,289          | 20,711<br>7,320 |         |
| Marcia Ruben                                |          | 12,000          | 7,520           |         |
| CSI Compliance                              |          | 7,500           | 2,500           |         |
| 1011153 - Subtotal                          | 862,593  | 260,036         | 220,444         | 382,112 |

| Work Element/Consultant                                    | Budgeted  | Expended | Encumbered | Balance |
|--|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  |           |          |            |         |
| Information Technology Services                            | 674,726   | 12,795   |            |         |
| Informatix, Inc.   |           | 15,403   | 98,297     |         |
| SSP Data   |           | 9,750    | 48,481     |         |
| Dell Compuer Corporation                                   |           | 30,721   | 1.045      |         |
| Communications Strategies                                  |           | 6,355    | 1,845      |         |
| Center for Creative Leadership<br>Management Partners Inc. |           | 17,932   | 95,000     |         |
|  |           |          |            |         |
| 1011161 - Subtotal   | 674,726   | 92,956   | 243,622    | 338,148 |
| ABAG Finance   | 47,000    |          |            |         |
| Consultants  |           |          | -          |         |
| 1011750- Subtotal  | 47,000    | -        | -          | 47,000  |
| Performance Measurement and Monitoring                     | 200,000   |          |            |         |
|  |           |          | 14 405     |         |
| CH2M Hill  |           | 115 202  | 16,697     |         |
| Consultants  |           | 115,203  | 62,800     |         |
| 1051212 - Subtotal   | 200,000   | 115,203  | 79,497     | 5,300   |
|  |           |          |            |         |
| Regional Rideshare Program                                 | 951,300   |          |            |         |
| Parsons Brinkerhoff  |           | 42,527   | 191,524    |         |
| 1051222 - Subtotal   | 951,300   | 42,527   | 191,524    | 717,249 |
| Support Regional Operations Program                        | 142,698   |          |            |         |
| Iteris Inc.  |           | 14,345   | 34,031     |         |
| Kimley-Horn  |           | 1 4/0 10 | 10,559     |         |
| 1051223 - Subtotal   | 142,698   | 14,345   | 44,590     | 83,763  |
| Implement Regional Traveler Information Services           |           |          |            |         |
| Regional Traveler Information                              | 1,426,799 |          |            |         |
| Civic Resource Group                                       |           | 113,131  | 103,365    |         |
| Consultants  |           | 30,000   | 67,127     |         |
| Faneuil, Inc.  |           | 29,570   | 9,253      |         |
| Iteris, Inc.   |           | 192,358  | 477,660    |         |
| Kimley-Horn & Associates                                   |           | 806      | 2,029      |         |
| 1051224 - Subtotal   | 1,426,799 | 365,865  | 659,434    | 401,500 |

| Work Element/Consultant                             | Budgeted  | Expended  | Encumbered | Balance   |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|   |           |           |            |           |
| Emergency Response Planning                         | 1,452,305 |           |            |           |
| URS Corporation                                     |           | 181,176   | 21,130     |           |
| 1051229 - Subtotal                                  | 1,452,305 | 181,176   | 21,130     | 1,249,999 |
| Development Management (DMD)                        | 2 205 021 |           |            |           |
| Pavement Management Program (PMP)<br>AMS Consulting | 2,205,021 | 9,096     | 51,236     |           |
| Bellecci & Associates                               |           | 1,841     | 11,937     |           |
| Capitol Asset & Pavement Services                   |           | 15,370    | 46,557     |           |
| Consultants   |           | 31,437    | 291,824    |           |
| DevMecca, LLC                                       |           | 1,208,806 | 17,117     |           |
| Fugro Roadware, Inc.                                |           | 9,864     | 29,478     |           |
| Harris & Associates                                 |           | 78,195    | 18,686     |           |
| Nichols Consulting                                  |           | 18,417    | 48,874     |           |
| Pavement Engineering Inc.                           |           | 15,852    | 10,071     |           |
| Quality Engineering Solutions                       |           | 9,142     | 15,290     |           |
| 1051233 - Subtotal                                  | 2,205,021 | 1,398,020 | 541,070    | 265,931   |
|   | 201.207   |           |            |           |
| Arterial Operations<br>Consultants                  | 201,286   |           | 1,367      |           |
| DKS Associates                                      |           | 32,231    | 29,882     |           |
| Iteris Inc.   |           | 24,370    | 27,511     |           |
| Kimley-Horn And Associates                          |           | 26,529    | 17,831     |           |
| TJKM Transportation                                 |           | 26,670    | 14,895     |           |
| 1051234 - Subtotal                                  | 201,286   | 109,800   | 91,486     | -         |
| In sident Management                                | (50.000   |           |            |           |
| Incident Management                                 | 650,000   |           |            |           |
| Circlepoint   |           |           | 34,300     |           |
| Consultants   |           | 3,000     | 4,000      |           |
| Iteris, Inc.  |           |           | 305,218    |           |
| 1051235 - Subtotal                                  | 650,000   | 3,000     | 343,518    | 303,482   |
| Freeway Performance Initiative                      | 1,612,553 |           |            |           |
| Audio Visual Innovations Inc.                       | 1,012,555 | 97,944    | _          |           |
| Cambridge Systematics                               |           | 77,711    | 55,584     |           |
| Consultants   |           | 65,774    | 219,414    |           |
| Kimly-Horn  |           | 120,000   |            |           |
| Kettelson & Associates                              |           |           | 1,346      |           |
| URS Corporation                                     |           |           | 88,854     |           |
| WSP USA Inc.  |           |           | 150,000    |           |
| 1051237 - Subtotal                                  | 1,612,553 | 283,718   | 515,198    | 813,637   |
|   |           |           |            |           |

| Work Element/Consultant                         | Budgeted  | Expended | Encumbered | Balance   |
|---|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|
|   |           |          |            |           |
| mplement Lifeline Transportation Programs       | 1,236,321 |          |            |           |
| CH2M Hill                                       | 1,200,021 | 14,142   | 10,000     |           |
| Consultants                                     |           | 1 1/1 12 | 4,650      |           |
| Nelson/Nygaard                                  |           | 11,390   | -          |           |
| TransForm                                       |           | 140,000  | -          |           |
| 1051311 - Subtotal                              | 1,236,321 | 165,532  | 14,650     | 1,056,139 |
|   |           |          |            |           |
| Climate Assessment Initiative                   | 35,000    |          |            |           |
| Consultants                                     |           | 10,234   | 24,766     |           |
| 1051413 - Subtotal                              | 35,000    | 10,234   | 24,766     | -         |
|   |           |          |            |           |
| Regional Assistance Program                     | 218,000   |          |            |           |
| Pieriott & Associates, LLC                      |           | 25,000   | 149,000    |           |
| 1051514 - Subtotal                              | 218,000   | 25,000   | 149,000    | 44,000    |
|   |           |          |            |           |
| State Programing, Monitoring and TIP Developmer | 200,000   |          | 25 (52     |           |
| Consultants                                     |           |          | 35,652     |           |
| 1051515 - Subtotal                              | 200,000   | - 10 A   | 35,652     | 164,348   |
| Transit Sustainability Project                  | 1,525,315 |          |            |           |
| City of Union City                              | 1,020,010 |          | 30,000     |           |
| Consultants                                     |           |          | 24,068     |           |
| ECCTA   |           |          | 30,000     |           |
| Golden Gate Transit District                    |           |          | 14,036     |           |
| LAVTA   |           |          | 9,703      |           |
| Napa Valley Transportation Authority            |           |          | 5,081      |           |
| Nelson Nygaard                                  |           |          | 6,840      |           |
| Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc.                      |           | 80,295   | 262,227    |           |
| Sonoma County Transit                           |           |          | 30,000     |           |
| City of Vacaville                               |           |          | 10,000     |           |
| 1051517 - Subtotal                              | 1,525,315 | 80,295   | 421,955    | 1,023,065 |

- 11 -

| Work Element/Consultant                             | Budgeted  | Expended         | Encumbered        | Balance |
|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|---------|
|   |           |                  |                   |         |
| Transportation for Livable Communities Program      | 333,539   |                  |                   |         |
| Consultants   |           | 30,890           | 182,276           |         |
| FEHR & PEERS Assocaites                             |           | 3,478            | = 0.44            |         |
| Placeworks<br>City of Santa Clara                   |           | 4,200            | 5,264<br>60,000   |         |
| Toole Design Group                                  |           | 4,200            | 47,431            | *       |
| 1051611 - Subtotal                                  | 333,539   | 38,568           | 294,971           | (0)     |
|   |           |                  |                   |         |
| Climate Adaptation Consulting (BARC)                | 85,431    |                  |                   |         |
| Consultants   |           | 30,366           |                   |         |
| 1051612- Subtotal                                   | 85,431    | 30,366           |                   | 55,065  |
| Connecting Housing and Transportation               | 594,423   |                  |                   |         |
| Consultants   |           | 245,602          | 4,398             |         |
| Community Outreach                                  |           |                  | 12,000            |         |
| Monument Impact<br>TranslIght LLC                   |           |                  | 12,000<br>150,000 |         |
| Translight LLC                                      |           |                  | 130,000           |         |
| 1051615- Subtotal                                   | 594,423   | 245,602          | 178,398           | 170,423 |
|   |           |                  |                   |         |
| Regional Advance Mitigation Projects<br>Consultants | 56,478    |                  |                   |         |
| 1051616- Subtotal                                   | 56,478    | •                |                   | 56,478  |
|   |           |                  |                   |         |
| Technical Assistance Strategic Planning             | 112,956   |                  |                   |         |
| Consultants   |           |                  |                   |         |
| 1051617- Subtotal                                   | 112,956   | -                | -                 | 112,956 |
| Affordable Mobility Pilot Program                   | 610,600   |                  |                   |         |
| Consultants   |           |                  |                   |         |
| 1051618- Subtotal                                   | 610,600   | -                | -                 | 610,600 |
|   |           |                  |                   |         |
| Legal   | 1,128,790 |                  |                   |         |
| Hanson and Bridgett                                 |           | 53,224           | 80,468            |         |
| Glynn and Finley<br>Meyers Nave                     |           | 22,435<br>10,667 | 139,246<br>44,347 |         |
| Schiff Hardin LLP                                   |           | 10,007           | 16,386            |         |
| Renne Sloan Holtzman Sakalili                       |           | 14,563           | 226,226           |         |
| 1060000 - Subtotal                                  | 1,128,790 | 100,890          | 506,673           | 521,227 |
|   |           |                  |                   |         |
|   |           |                  |                   |         |

| Work Element/Consultant                         | Expended | Encumbered |
|---|----------|------------|
| Regional Transportation Plan                    |          |            |
| Consultants                                     | 124,857  | 97,516     |
| San Francisco Transportation Authority          | 40,505   | 101,769    |
|   |          |            |
| 1051122 - Subtotal                              | 165,362  | 199,285    |
|   |          |            |
| Regional Trails                                 |          |            |
| City of American Canyon                         | 22,431   | 5,07       |
| City of Antioch                                 | 31,835   |            |
| City of Newark                                  |          | 77,119     |
| City of Richmond                                |          | 45,000     |
| City of Vallejo                                 | 114,187  | 10,813     |
| East Bay Regional Park Distric                  | 192,944  | 95,888     |
| GreenInfo Network                               | 11,188   |            |
| City of Napa                                    |          | 100,00     |
| Petaluma Small Craft Center                     | 27,081   | 15,80      |
| Sonoma County Regional Parks                    | 40,537   | 12,01      |
| 1051127 - Subtotal                              | 440,203  | 361,719    |
|   |          |            |
| Resilience and Hazards Planning                 |          |            |
| Arrieta Chakos                                  | 11,100   | 105,04     |
| Consultants                                     | 68,759   | 15,98      |
| 1051128 - Subtotal                              | 79,859   | 121,034    |
| ×   |          |            |
| Analyze Regional Data using GIS & Travel Models |          |            |
| Alameda County Transportation Authority         | 45,457   | 24,54      |
| Consultants                                     |          | 70,00      |
| Contra Costa Transportation Authority           | 38,625   |            |
| Parsons Brinkerhoff                             | 636,321  | 1,561,74   |
| San Mateo Assocation of Govrnments              |          | 70,00      |
| Solano Transportation Authority                 | 101,846  |            |
| Sonoma County Trasnportation                    | 6,581    | 39,84      |
| Transportation Authority of Marin               | 63,830   | 6,17       |
| 1051222 - Subtotal                              | 892,660  | 1,772,308  |

| Work Element/Consultant  | Expended  | Encumbered |
|--|-----------|------------|
| Support Pagional Travalar Information Convices                               |           |            |
| Support Regional Traveler Information Services<br>Kimley-Horn and Associates | 19,042    | 69,207     |
| 1051223 - Subtotal   | 19,042    | 69,207     |
| Regional Traffic Information Services  |           |            |
| Civic Resource Group   | 1,125,010 | 1,123,876  |
| Faneuil, Inc.  | 228,232   | 691,418    |
| Iteris, Inc.   | 1,027,263 | 2,149,748  |
| Kimley-Horn & Associates   | 6,217     | 415,479    |
| 1051224 - Subtotal   | 2,386,722 | 4,380,521  |
| Pavement Management Program (PMP)  |           |            |
| AMS Consulting   | 70,204    | 395,464    |
| Bellecci & Assocaites  | 14,207    | 92,13      |
| Capitol Asset & Pavement Services  | 118,630   | 359,344    |
| Consultants  | 242,642   | 62,214     |
| Fugro Roadware Inc.  | 76,136    | 227,522    |
| Harris & Associates  | 114,580   | 144,222    |
| Nichols Consulting Engieners   | 142,150   | 377,220    |
| Pavement engineering Inc.  | 122,348   | 77,72      |
| Quality Engineering Solutions  | 70,558    | 118,010    |
| 1051233 - Subtotal   | 971,455   | 1,853,866  |
| Arterial Operations Coordination   |           |            |
| Consultants  |           | 142,394    |
| DKS ASSOCIATES   | 180,699   | 409,582    |
| City of Fremont  | 139,111   | 61,112     |
| Ieris, DBA MMA   | 112,268   | 130,442    |
| Iteris, Inc.   | 19,472    | 124,34     |
| Kimly Horn   | 165,498   | 47,213     |
| Kimley-Horn & Associates   | 3,497     | 282,694    |
| LAVTA  | 85,000    | 202,07     |
| TJKM Transportation Consultant   | 232,705   | 175,682    |
| 1051234 - Subtotal   | 938,250   | 1,373,465  |

| Work Element/Consultant                   | Expended  | Encumbered |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Implement Incident Management Program     |           |            |
| Circlepoint                               | 115,700   |            |
| S&C Engineering, Inc.                     |           | 1,698,639  |
| URS Corporation                           | 104,902   |            |
| 1051235 - Subtotal                        | 220,602   | 1,698,639  |
|   |           |            |
| Freeway Performance Initiative            |           |            |
| Audio Visual Innovations Inc.             | 146       | 5,135      |
| Cambridge Systematics                     | 49,027    | 8,421      |
| Consultants                               | 18,076    | 381,925    |
| FEHR & PEERS Associates                   | 4,811     | 195,189    |
| HDR Engineering, Inc.                     | 255,316   | 384,684    |
| Kimley-Horn & Associates                  | 527,172   | 1,521,841  |
| Kittelson & Associates                    | 8,060     | 83,694     |
| Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc.                | 38,935    | 28,507     |
| Parsons Brinckerhoff Group                | 50,555    | 232,000    |
| Placeworks                                | 36,289    | 63,711     |
| Transportation Mobility Solutions         | 118,820   | 34,185     |
| URS Corporation                           | 110,020   | 200,000    |
| Wilson, Sparling & Associates             |           | 30,000     |
| 1051237 - Subtotal                        | 1,056,652 | 3,169,292  |
| Lifeline Program                          |           |            |
| City of Alameda                           |           | 24,688     |
| County of Contra Costa                    | 32,984    | 135,091    |
| Cycles of Change                          | 31,692    | 126,615    |
| Outreach                                  |           | 167,814    |
| City of Richmond                          |           | 13,889     |
| San Leandro Transportation Management     | 135,745   | 45,664     |
| San Mateo County Human Sevice             | 2,195     | 47,127     |
| 1051310 - Subtotal                        | 202,616   | 560,888    |
| Implement Lifeline Transportation Program |           |            |
| Daly City                                 |           | 41,461     |
| Marin Transit                             | 74,627    | 193,575    |
| Peninsula Family Services                 | 46,193    | 1,0,070    |
|   | 10/1/0    |            |
| 1051311 - Subtotal                        | 120,820   | 235,036    |

| Work Element/Consultant   | Expended | Encumbered |
|---|----------|------------|
| Lifeline Planning   |          |            |
| Alta Planning and Design  | 22,209   | 2,611,703  |
| Civic Resource Group  | 22,207   | 653        |
| Consultants   | 84,610   | 155        |
| ICF Consulting  | 17,708   | 112,671    |
| Silicon Valley Bicycle Coalition                                    | 60,000   | 360,000    |
|   | 00,000   |            |
| 1051413 - Subtotal  | 184,527  | 3,085,182  |
| Federal Programming. Monitoring and TIP Development                 |          |            |
| CCCTA- County Connection  |          | 1,715,991  |
| City of Santa Rosa  |          | 231,591    |
| County Connection   | 419      | 17,485     |
| ECCTA   |          | 1,344,299  |
| 1051512 - Subtotal  | 419      | 3,309,366  |
| New Freedom - Non - Planning Funds<br>Center for Independent Living |          | 76,30      |
| Outrech & Escort Inc.   |          | 246,256    |
| Sonoma County Human Services Department                             |          | 10,574     |
| 1051518 - Subtotal  | -        | 333,130    |
| Transportation for Livable Communities                              |          |            |
| Bay Conservation & Development Community                            | 205,138  | 60,862     |
| City of Berkely   |          | 340,412    |
| Community Design and Architecture                                   | 33,800   | 47,358     |
| Dyett & Bhatia  |          | 9,630      |
| Fehr & Peers Associates   | 40,834   | -8,383     |
| Nelson Nygaard  |          | 255,55     |
| City of Oakland   |          | 459,80     |
| San Francisco Transporation Authority                               |          | 736,00     |
| City of San Jose  | 102,560  | 1,261,22   |
| City of San Leandro   | 256,800  | 57,00      |
| Santa Clara VTA   | 107,070  |            |
| City of Santa Clara   |          | 850,00     |
| City of Sunnyvale   | 112,500  | 405,60     |
| City of Walnut Creek  |          | 12,225     |
|   |          |            |

| Work Element/Consultant               | Expended   | Encumbered |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Priority Development Area (PDA)       | <b>^</b>   |            |
| Consultants                           | 6,907      | -3,870     |
| 1051612 - Subtotal                    | 6,907      | -3,870     |
| Connecting Housing and Transportation |            |            |
| Ninyo and Moore                       | 58,695     | 311,305    |
| 1051615 - Subtotal                    | 58,695     | 311,305    |
| Fund 190 CMA PLANNING                 | 3,776,542  | 10,818,382 |
| Total Federal Grant Funded            | 12,380,035 | 38,136,046 |

# CAPITAL PROJECTS DISBURSEMENT REPORT (As of April 83.3% of year)

| Work Element/Consultant                | Budgeted   | Expended  | Encumbered | Balance   |
|--|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Capital Expenditures                   | 276,156    | 90,062    | 64,435     |           |
| Subtotal                               | 276,156    | 90,062    | 64,435     | 121,659   |
|  |            |           |            |           |
| Hub Signage Program                    | 12,834,828 |           |            |           |
| Staff Costs                            |            | 1,451,678 |            |           |
| Consultants                            |            | 866,777   |            |           |
| Kimly-Horn and Associates              |            | 792,395   |            |           |
| BART                                   |            | 4,760,658 | 384,238    |           |
| Wilbur Smith Associates                |            | 100,850   |            |           |
| City of Santa Rosa                     |            | 89,424    |            |           |
| Jacobs Carter Burgess                  |            | 481,201   |            |           |
| Fluoresco Lighting                     |            | 448,201   |            |           |
| Solari Corporation                     |            | 188,388   |            |           |
| Nematode Holdings, LLC                 |            | 224,369   |            |           |
| NCPTA                                  |            | 133,860   |            |           |
| Ghirardelli Association                |            | 316,028   |            |           |
| 3322650,2651,2652,2654 & 2655 Subtotal | 12,834,828 | 9,853,829 | 384,238    | 2,596,761 |
| Capital Projects Total                 | 13,110,984 | 9,943,891 | 448,673    | 2,718,420 |

# CLIPPER PROJECTS DISBURSEMENT REPORT (As of April 83.3% of year)

| Work E              | lement/Consultant              | Budgeted     | Expended     | Encumbered   | Balance   |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|                     |                                |              |              |              |           |
| Clipper Operating   |                                | 33,785,237   |              |              |           |
|                     | Staff Costs                    | ,,           | 1,069,758    |              |           |
|                     | AC Transit                     |              | 183,600      | 71,200       |           |
|                     | Caribou Public Relations       |              | 82,875       | 197,042      |           |
|                     | Faneuil, Inc.                  |              | 273,847      | 136,924      |           |
|                     | Consultants                    |              | 214,195      | 80,148       |           |
|                     | Cubic Transportation systems   |              | 19,446,911   | 11,136,695   |           |
|                     | Moore, Iacofano, Goltsman      |              | 427,710      | 256,534      |           |
|                     | Nematode Holdings LLC          |              | 220,822      | 58,372       |           |
| Re                  | source Development Association |              | 119,946      | 80,054       |           |
|                     | Synapse Strategies             |              | 176,897      | 83,103       |           |
| 320122              | 116 Clipper Operating Expenses | \$33,785,237 | \$22,216,561 | \$12,100,071 | (\$531,39 |
|                     |                                |              |              |              |           |
| Clipper I - Capital |                                | 243,833,775  |              |              |           |
|                     | Staff costs                    |              | 11,990,641   | 383,209      |           |
|                     | Auriga Corporation             |              | 12,293       |              |           |
|                     | A T & T                        |              | 77,112       |              |           |
|                     | AC TRANSIT                     |              | 397,683      |              |           |
|                     | Acumen Building Enterprise     |              | 302,151      |              |           |
|                     | AT&T                           |              | 13,445       |              |           |
|                     | Auriga Corporation             |              | 373,734      |              |           |
|                     | BART                           |              | 2,574,547    |              |           |
|                     | BART                           |              | 1,130,185    |              |           |
|                     | Booz Allen Hamilton            |              | 8,438,008    | 1,157,476    |           |
|                     | Booz Allen Hamilton            |              | 13,544,126   |              |           |
|                     | Caporicci & Larson             |              | 11,530       |              |           |
|                     | Consultants                    |              | 2,682,457    | 40,341       |           |
|                     | Cornerstone Transp. Consulting |              | 110,119      |              |           |
|                     | Cubic Transportation Systems   |              | 89,210,916   | 15,066,602   |           |
|                     | D-S-P                          |              | 10,000       |              |           |
|                     | Elmwood Consulting             |              | 11,603       |              |           |
|                     | Fleishman-Hillard Inc.         |              | 175,760      |              |           |
|                     | Glynn & Finley, LLP            |              | 199,990      |              |           |
|                     | Golden Gate BHTD               |              | 46,347       |              |           |
|                     | Golden Gate BHTD               |              | 38,790       |              |           |
|                     | Golden Gate Transit District   |              | 25,270       |              |           |
|                     | Hanson Bridgett Marcus Vlahos  |              | 5,000        |              |           |
|                     | Hothouse Interactive           |              |              |              |           |
|                     |                                |              | 13,104       |              | ÷ .       |
| *                   | Intl. Programming & Systems    |              | 29,491       |              |           |
|                     | Invoke Technologies            |              | 156,962      |              |           |

# CLIPPER PROJECTS DISBURSEMENT REPORT (As of April 83.3% of year)

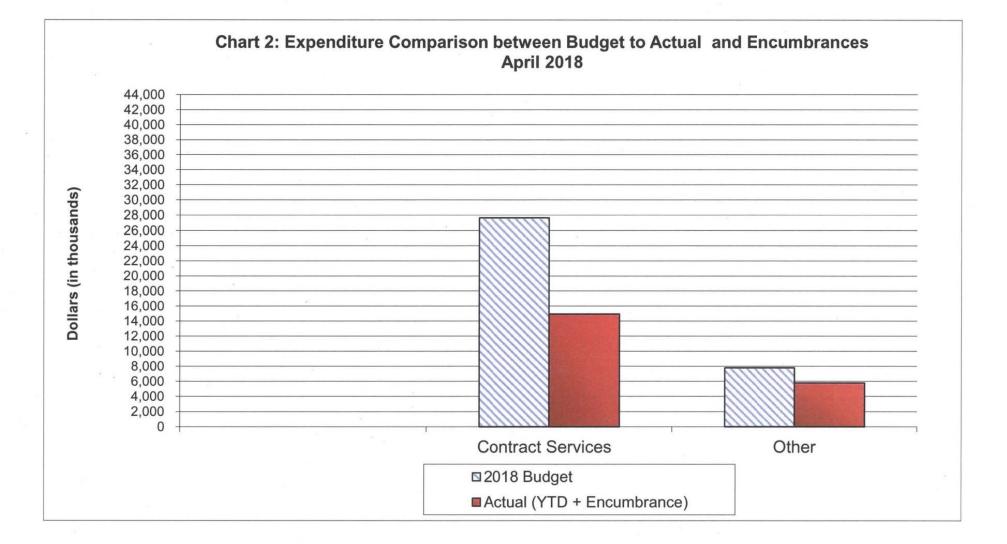
| Work Element/Consultant                  | Budgeted      | Expended      | Encumbered   | Balance      |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |               | 200.005       |              |              |
| Karen Antion Consulting                  |               | 290,397       |              |              |
| Kennison Metal Fabrication               |               | 225,361       | 200.000      |              |
| Kimley-Horn and Associates               |               | 667,251       | 200,000      |              |
| Kimley-Horn and Associates               |               | 337,390       |              |              |
| KPMG consulting                          |               | 1,127,033     |              |              |
| Local Government Services                |               | 915,517       |              |              |
| Macias, Gini and Company                 |               | 47,190        |              |              |
| Moore, Iacofano, Goltsman                |               | 128,627       |              |              |
| MOTOROLA (PHASE I)                       |               | 2,166,458     |              |              |
| MOTOROLA (PHASE II)                      |               | 37,511,848    |              |              |
| PB CONSULT                               |               | 193,500       |              |              |
| Peninsula Corr. Joint Powers             |               | 2,079,685     |              |              |
| Pricewaterhouse Coopers                  |               | 40,000        |              |              |
| Samtrans                                 |               | 149,013       |              |              |
| San Francisco Muni                       |               | 579,882       |              |              |
| Santa Clara VTA                          |               | 1,636,101     |              |              |
| SBC/MCI                                  |               | 1,128         |              |              |
| SF Muni                                  |               | 431,580       |              |              |
| Shiralian Management Group               |               | 83,160        |              |              |
| Synapse Strategies                       |               | 437,245       |              |              |
| Solano County Transit                    |               | 165,480       |              |              |
| Solutions for Transit                    |               | 192,013       |              |              |
| Thompson Coburn LLP                      |               | 19,459        |              |              |
| Valley Transportation Authority          |               | 2,265,500     | 30,035       |              |
| VenTek Transit, Inc.                     |               | 1,036,972     | 380,353      |              |
| Water Emergency Transportation Authority |               | 127,867       |              |              |
| RM2 Capital construction                 |               | 16,490,355    |              |              |
| 310 Clipper Capital I - Total Expenses   | \$243,833,775 | \$200,927,276 | \$17,258,016 | \$25,648,483 |
|  |               |               |              |              |
| Clipper II- Capital                      | 24,378,882    |               |              |              |
| Staff Costs                              |               | 4,073,678     |              |              |
| BI Group                                 |               | 2,548,587     | 1,051,414    |              |
| Consultants                              |               |               | 149,088      |              |
| KPMG Consulting                          |               | 180,965       |              |              |
| Thompson Coburn LLP                      |               | 209,240       |              |              |
| CH2M Hill Clipper Consultants            |               | 500,819       | 544,277      |              |
| Invoke Technologies                      |               | 107,340       | 59,846       |              |
| 312 Clipper II - Total Expenses          | \$24,378,882  | \$7,620,629   | \$1,804,625  | \$14,953,628 |

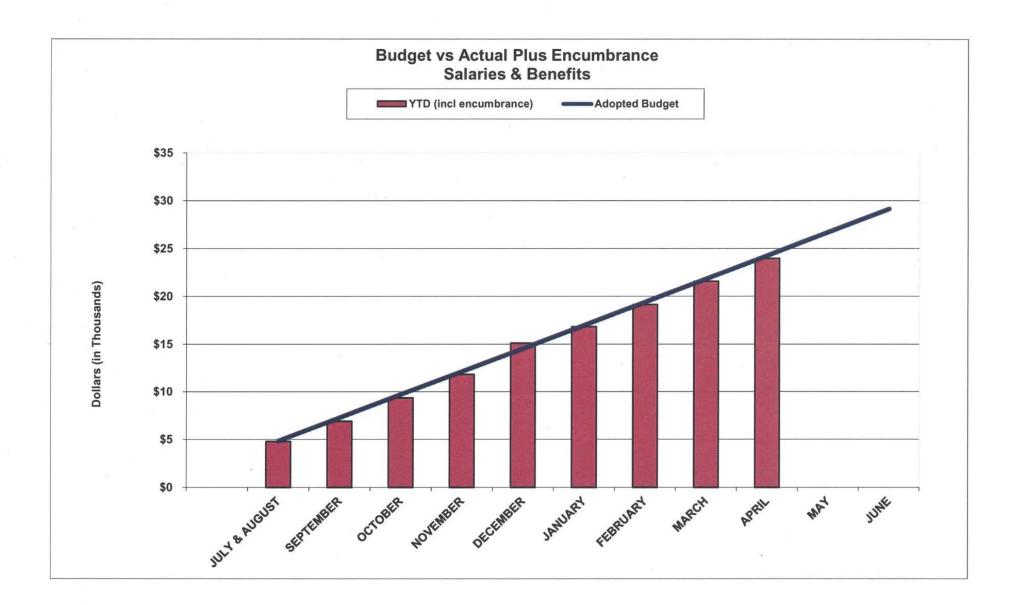
# PURCHASE ORDERS EXECUTED BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR \$2,500-\$200,000

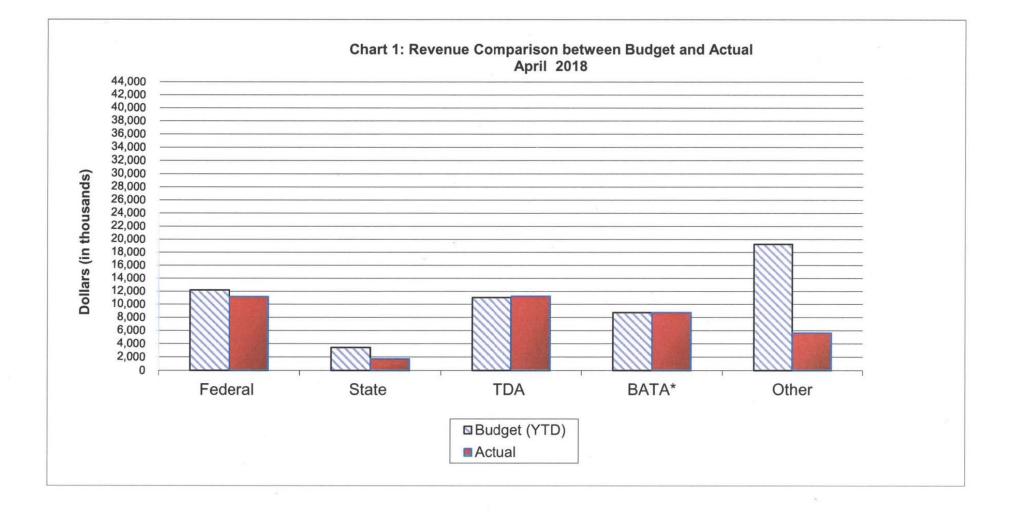
|                    |   | April               |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|
|                    |   | 2018                |
| East Bay Municipal |   | \$19,994            |
| East Day Municipal | West Grand On-Ramp Improvement Consultant | φ19,99 <del>4</del> |
| Paul A Sherwin     | ····· -·····                              | \$4,200             |
|                    | Printing and Reproduction                 |                     |

# CONTRACTS EXECUTED BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR \$2,500-200,000

| Consultant   | Purpose                     | As of April<br>2018 |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| City of Napa | Parks & Recreation Services | \$100,000           |







# \* Annual



# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

# Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-0386        | Version: 1       | Name:         |                          |        |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Туре:          | Report         |                  | Status:       | Consent                  |        |
| File created:  | 5/8/2018       |                  | In control:   | Administration Committee |        |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/2018      |                  | Final action: |                          |        |
| Title:         | Monthly Travel | Report           |               |                          |        |
| Sponsors:      |                |                  |               |                          |        |
| Indexes:       |                |                  |               |                          |        |
| Code sections: |                |                  |               |                          |        |
| Attachments:   | 2d_Travel_Rep  | ort_April'2018.p | <u>df</u>     |                          |        |
| Date           | Ver. Action By |                  | Acti          | on                       | Result |

# Subject:

Monthly Travel Report

# Presenter:

Sonia Elsonbaty

### **Recommended Action:**

Information



METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION Bay Area Metro Center 375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105 TEL 415.778.6700 WEB www.mtc.ca.gov

# Memorandum

TO: Administration Committee

RE: Monthly Travel Report

DATE: June 6, 2018

FR: Deputy Executive Director, Policy

Pursuant to MTC Resolution No. 1058, Revised, this constitutes the monthly travel report to the Administration Committee. As a reminder, the Commission revised the policies governing Commissioner and staff travel to require that three items be approved by, or reported to, this Committee:

- 1. International travel (outside the United States and Canada) must be approved in advance by this Committee at a regular public meeting.
- 2. All Commissioner travel must be disclosed in regular monthly reports to this Committee.
- 3. On a quarterly basis, actual vs. budgeted travel expenditures must be reported to this Committee.

#### **International Travel Requests**

None this month.

**Commissioner Travel** 

None this month.

#### **Budget Report**

As outlined in Attachment A, actual travel expenses for all combined MTC travel funds are below budget at 34% as of April 2018 with 83% of the budget year elapsed.

Alix A. Bockelman

AB:bm Attachments

J:\COMMITTE\Administration\2018 by Month\05 June'2018 Administration Committee\2d\_Travel\_Report\_April\_Memo.docx

| FUND    | Budget    | YTD Actual | % of Budget |
|---------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| MTC     | \$461,819 | \$163,358  | 35%         |
| ΒΑΤΑ    | \$223,154 | \$79,198   | 35%         |
| SAFE    | \$17,000  | \$4,733    | 28%         |
| Clipper | \$50,000  | \$9,271    | 19%         |
| Total   | \$751,973 | \$256,559  | 34%         |

# TRAVEL REPORT FOR FY 2017-18 As of April (83.3% of year)

J:\COMMITTE\Administration\2018 by April\June2018\_Admin



# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

# Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-0434              | Version:           | 1     | Name:            |   |        |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------|------------------|---|--------|
| Туре:          | Contract             |                    |       | Status:          | Consent                                   |        |
| File created:  | 5/16/2018            |                    |       | In control:      | Administration Committee                  |        |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/2018            |                    |       | Final action:    |   |        |
| Title:         | Contract - High      | School Inte        | ernsh | ip Program Suppo | ort: Pathways for Students, Inc. (\$135,0 | 000)   |
| Sponsors:      |                      |                    |       |                  |   |        |
| Indexes:       |                      |                    |       |                  |   |        |
| Code sections: |                      |                    |       |                  |   |        |
| Attachments:   | <u>2e_Contract_P</u> | <u>athways for</u> | Stud  | lents.pdf        |   |        |
| Date           | Ver. Action By       |                    |       | Actio            | n   | Result |

# Subject:

Contract - High School Internship Program Support: Pathways for Students, Inc. (\$135,000)

# Presenter:

Ann Macaulay

# **Recommended Action:**

Committee Approval



METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION Bay Area Metro Center 375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105 TEL 415.778.6700 WEB www.mtc.ca.gov

# Memorandum

TO: Administration Committee

DATE: June 6, 2018

FR: Executive Director

RE: Contract - High School Internship Program Support: Pathways for Students, Inc. (\$135,000)

This memorandum requests the Committee's approval to enter into a contract with Pathways for Students, Inc. (formerly Career Alliance) to assist with the summer high school internship program, for an amount not to exceed \$135,000 through June 30, 2019, with the option to renew the contract on an annual basis for up to an additional four years, through June 30, 2023.

# Background

The high school internship program introduces students to career opportunities in the field of transportation planning, and provides partner agencies with intern staff assistance on entry-level tasks. The program was instituted in 2000 through the leadership of MTC's Minority Citizens Advisory Committee. Approximately 30 paid internships will be available throughout the nine-county region. MTC provides the funds to pay the students' salaries (\$15 per hour). Students are placed at job sites with partner agencies that provide a work area, appropriate supervision, and a range of daily tasks. The students will be recruited from around the region and work either full or part-time, from June through August. By the start of the program, student applicants must be at least 16 years of age, have completed at least the tenth grade and have an un-weighted grade point average of 2.8 or higher (students with a lower GPA will be considered if they submit two letters of recommendation).

Staff issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for this project on March 20, 2018. Proposals were received from one (1) firm: Pathways for Students, Inc., Oakland, CA (Pathways). The evaluation panel recommends Pathways because it offers cost-effectiveness and experience with other public agencies, specifically with placing students into summer jobs. Pathways takes a proactive approach to program management and intern assistance. Pathways' proposal demonstrated significant experience with hiring and management of high school students, a thorough knowledge of employment regulations related to hiring high school students, and an indepth understanding of the close relationship it must maintain with MTC's interns in order to make the program a success, for example by going to students' schools to facilitate the work permit process.

#### Scope of Work

Pathways will perform outreach to students by attending job fairs and school events, informing students about the program, and encouraging them to apply. Once the partner agencies have made their final selections Pathways will employ the students selected, assign each student to a work site, collect timesheets from students and their supervisors, and process paychecks on a weekly basis. In addition, Pathways will partner with MTC on providing general work training to the students including helping them learn proper work attire, time reporting requirements, and communication skills. The contract budget includes marketing, advertising, the students' salaries and program management costs.

Pathways is neither a small business nor a disadvantaged business enterprise and currently has no subcontractors.

#### Recommendation

Staff recommends that the Committee authorize the Executive Director or his designated representative to negotiate and enter into a contract with Pathways for Students (Career Alliance) in an amount not to exceed \$135,000 through June 30, 2019, pending approval of the FY 2018-19 agency budget, with the option to renew for four additional years through June 30, 2023 subject to annual budgetary approval processes.

Steve Heminger

SH:am

J:\COMMITTE\Administration\2018 by Month\06 Jun'2018 Administration Committee\2e\_Contract\_Pathways\_Memo\_v2.docx

# REQUEST FOR COMMITTEE APPROVAL

Summary of Proposed Contract

| Work Item No.:              | 1112   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Consultant:                 | Pathways for Students, Inc., Oakland, CA   |
| Project Title:              | Employment Agency for High School Internship Program   |
| Purpose of Project:         | To introduce high school students to career opportunities<br>in the field of transportation, and to provide partner<br>agencies with some assistance on entry-level tasks.   |
| Brief Scope of Work:        | Perform outreach; hire those high school students selected<br>to participate in the program; assign students to work sites<br>collect timesheets from students and their supervisors;<br>and process paychecks for the students on a weekly basis.   |
| Project Cost Not to Exceed: | \$135,000  |
| Funding Source:             | General Fund   |
| Fiscal Impact:              | Funding pending approval of the FY 2018-19 agency<br>budget. Funds for future fiscal years subject to MTC's<br>contract and budget approval process.   |
| Motion by Committee:        | That the Executive Director or his designee is authorized<br>to negotiate and enter into a contract with Pathways for<br>Students, Inc. for the High School Internship Program as<br>described above and in the Executive Director's<br>Memorandum dated June 6, 2018 and the Chief Financial<br>Officer is authorized to set aside funds up to \$135,000 for<br>such contract, pending approval of the FY 2018-19<br>agency budget. |
| Administration Committee:   |  |
|                             | Federal D. Glover, Chair   |
| Approved:                   | Date: June 13, 2018  |



# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

# Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-0436        | Version: 1                      |            | Name:         |                                   |                    |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Туре:          | Resolution     |                                 |            | Status:       | Consent                           |                    |
| File created:  | 5/21/2018      |                                 |            | In control:   | Administration Committee          |                    |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/2018      |                                 |            | Final action: |                                   |                    |
| Title:         |                | on No. 1058, F<br>Procedures Ma |            | •             | ppendix A, MTC's Conflict of Inte | erest Code, to the |
| Sponsors:      |                |                                 |            |               |                                   |                    |
| Indexes:       |                |                                 |            |               |                                   |                    |
| Code sections: |                |                                 |            |               |                                   |                    |
| Attachments:   | 2f ResoNo-10   | 058 Commissi                    | <u>ion</u> | Procedures M  | anual_Update.pdf                  |                    |
| Date           | Ver. Action By | 1                               |            | Ac            | tion                              | Result             |

# Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 1058, Revised - Update Appendix A, MTC's Conflict of Interest Code, to the Commission Procedures Manual

# Presenter:

Leslie Miessner

# **Recommended Action:**

Commission Approval



METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION Bay Area Metro Center 375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105 TEL 415.778.6700 WEB www.intc.ca.gov

# Memorandum

TO: Administration Committee

FR: General Counsel

RE: <u>MTC Resolution No. 1058, Revised – Update Appendix A, MTC's Conflict of Interest Code,</u> to the Commission Procedures Manual

The Commission Procedures Manual, MTC Resolution No. 1058, Revised, is reviewed periodically and updated to reflect changes as needed. The attached update to the Commission Procedures Manual includes an update to MTC's Conflict of Interest Code (COIC) revising the designated positions to reflect the MTC-Association of Bay Area Governments staff consolidation, MTC's staffing of the Advancing California Financing Authority, and MTC's current organizational structure. The updated COIC was approved by the California Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) on March 29, 2018 and by the Commission on April 25, 2018 in the form of Resolution No. 1198, Revised. Since Resolution No. 1198, Revised is attached as Appendix A to Resolution No. 1058, Revised, it is now necessary to update Resolution No. 1058, Revised, to include as Appendix A the updated Resolution No. 1198, Revised, that the Commission approved on April 25, 2018.

I recommend that this Committee refer Resolution No. 1058, Revised, the Commission Procedures Manual, to the Commission for approval.

inne Allert

Adrienne D. Weil

ADW:lgm Attachment: MTC Resolution No. 1058, Revised

J:\COMMITTE\Administration\2018 by Month\06 Jun'2018 Administration Committee\2f\_1-Reso-1058\_Commission\_Procedures\_Manual\_Update\_Memo.docx

DATE: June 6, 2018

WI: 1111

| Date:        | 11/25/81 |             |
|--------------|----------|-------------|
| W.I.:        | 11.1.1.0 |             |
| Referred by: | A&O      |             |
| Revised:     | 10/27/82 | 11/24/82    |
|              | 11/27/85 | 02/25/87    |
|              | 09/23/87 | 04/26/89    |
|              | 09/18/89 | 09/26/90    |
|              | 06/26/91 | 11/25/92    |
|              | 01/27/93 | 12/15/93    |
|              | 05/24/95 | 02/26/97    |
|              | 12/16/98 | 07/28/99    |
|              | 11/17/99 | 02/26/03    |
|              | 07/23/03 | 04/28/04    |
|              | 01/25/06 | 04/26/06    |
|              | 12/19/12 | 05/22/13    |
|              | 01/28/15 | 03/25/15    |
|              | 09/28/16 | 09/27/17    |
|              | 06/27/18 | <i>••••</i> |
|              | 00/2//10 |             |

# ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 1058, Revised

This resolution adopts the Commission Procedures Manual as revised and dated November 25, 1981. Resolution No. 1058 supersedes Resolution No. 745. Resolution No. 745 previously superseded Resolution No. 358.

Appendix A to the Commission Procedures Manual (MTC's Conflict of Interest Code) was revised by the Commission on October 27, 1982.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised by the Commission on November 24, 1982 to amend the election of the Commission Chair and Vice-Chair to terms that begin in February of odd-numbered years.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised by the Commission on November 27, 1985 to clarify some minor parliamentary procedures, to update information, and to revise Appendices B, D, and E so that those appendices supersede MTC Resolution Nos. 208, 348, 291, and 1057.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on February 25, 1987 to require all agendas to be posted at least 72 hours prior to meetings, special meeting agendas to be posted at least 24 hours prior to the meeting, to provide additional information on public comment, to clarify the approval authority of GR&AC and WPPRC Committees, and to allow flexibility in selection of the first meeting date of each new Commission term.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on September 23, 1987 to state that items on Commission and committee agendas are all subject to action.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on April 26, 1989 to revise the membership of standing committees, to add the Vice-Chair as an ex-officio member of all standing committees, and to allow per diem payments to any Commissioner attending any committee meeting.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on September 18, 1989 to clarify certain expense provisions in Appendix B.

Appendix E to the Commission Procedures Manual was revised by the Commission on September 26, 1990 to clarify certain delegations between the Grant Review and Allocations Committee and the Work Program and Plan Revision Committee.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on June 26, 1991 to change the membership of standing committees; to eliminate the Transportation Finance standing committee and change the name of the Work Program and Plan Revision Committee to the Work Program Committee; to update and clarify standing committee delegations and descriptions of special and advisory committees; and to update references.

Appendix D to the Commission Procedures Manual was revised on November 25, 1992 to add the Blue Ribbon Advisory Council to the list of Citizen Advisory Committees eligible for expense reimbursement.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on January 27, 1993 to delete provisions for reimbursement for meals of citizen advisors.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on December 15, 1993 to amend Section 3.08 to include further guidance regarding public comment at MTC meetings.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on May 24, 1995 to incorporate new MTC responsibilities, update references and committee information, make editorial changes, and delete Appendices F, G, H, and I. The revisions are summarized in the General Counsel's memorandum to the A&O Committee dated May 3, 1995.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on February 26, 1997 to amend the regular meeting date and times of MTC's standing committees.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on December 16, 1998 to update references, update special and advisory committees, add language regarding the designation of ad hoc committee members, and revise MTC's Conflict of Interest Code (Attachment A).

Appendix E to the Commission Procedures Manual was revised by the Commission on July 28, 1999 to rename: the Administration and Oversight Committee to the Administration Committee; the Grant Review and Allocations Committee to the Programming and Allocations Committee; the Legislation and Public Affairs Committee to the Legislation Committee; and the Work Program and Plan Revision Committee to the Planning and Operations Committee; and to restructure and clarify certain delegations among and between them.

Section 1.07 of the Commission Procedures Manual was revised on November 17, 1999 to allow commissioners to be reimbursed for up to five meetings in one day.

Appendix D to the Commission Procedures Manual was revised on February 26, 2003, to revise the reimbursement policy for advisors appointed by the Commission serving on the Advisory Council, the Minority Citizens Advisory Committee, and the Elderly and Disabled Advisory Committee.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on July 23, 2003 to update references, update committees, and incorporate MTC's revised Conflict of Interest Code (Attachment A).

Appendix D to the Commission Procedures Manual was revised on April 28, 2004, to clarify that members of the Advisory Council, the Minority Citizens Advisory Committee, and the Elderly and Disabled Advisory Committee may seek reimbursement for attending meetings of working groups with MTC staff formed at the direction of the Commission to provide input into Commission decisions.

Section 4.14 Commission Committees, and Appendix E to the Commission Procedures Manual were revised on January 25, 2006, to rename the Planning and Operations Committee as the Planning Committee and to add the Operations Committee to replace the SAFE Committee.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on April 26, 2006 to revise Appendix E to delegate specific contract, personal services agreement, and purchase order approval authority to the Operations Committee.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on December 19, 2012 to update provisions relating to AB57, SB375, MAP 21, the development of the Commission's Public Participation Plan, the creation of the Policy Advisory Council, the creation of the Bay Area Infrastructure Financing Authority and the Bay Area Headquarters Authority, clarify ex-officio voting capacity, incorporate MTC's revised Conflict of Interest Code, and to update provisions to conform to current practice (Attachment A, Appendices A, B, D and E).

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on May 22, 2013 to incorporate MTC's revised Conflict of Interest Code as approved by the California Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) on April 17, 2013 to more accurately reflect the most current designated positions and assigned disclosure categories in MTC's organizational structure (Attachment A).

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on January 28, 2015 to update and revise the Travel Policy contained in Appendix B.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on March 25, 2015 to incorporate MTC's revised Conflict of Interest Code, as approved by the California Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) on February 2, 2015, to more accurately reflect the most current designated positions and assigned disclosure categories in MTC's organizational structure (Attachment A).

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on September 28, 2016 to provide for the appointment of one or more public transportation representatives in accordance with provisions contained in MAP 21 as amended by the FAST Act and to incorporate MTC's revised Conflict of Interest Code, as approved by the California Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) on June 30, 2016, to more accurately reflect the most current designated positions and assigned disclosure categories in MTC's organizational structure (Appendix A to Attachment A), and to add a MTC special committee.

Appendix E to the Commission Procedures Manual was revised on September 27, 2017 to change the composition of the MTC Executive Committee to add the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) Representative.

The Commission Procedures Manual was revised on June 27, 2018 to incorporate MTC's revised Conflict of Interest Code, as approved by the California Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) on March 29, 2018, to revise the designated positions to reflect the MTC-Association of Bay Area Governments staff consolidation, MTC's staffing of the Advancing California Financing Authority, and MTC's current organizational structure (Appendix A to Attachment A).

| Date:        | 11/25/81 |
|--------------|----------|
| W.I.:        | 99.1.20  |
| Referred by: | A&O      |

### Re: Commission Procedures Manual.

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION RESOLUTION NO. 1058

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 358 and 746 the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (Commission) adopted the Commission Procedures Manual relating to the Commission and commissioners, Commission officers, Commission meetings and the conduct of business, and Commission committees; and

WHEREAS, the Commission now desires to revise the Procedures Manual to clarify and reflect current practice as well as make revisions to the duties of the Commission resulting from recent State legislation; now, therefore, be it

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that the Metropolitan Transportation Commission adopts its Commission Procedures Manual as revised and dated November 25, 1981, a copy of which is attached hereto and marked Attachment A and incorporated by reference; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC Resolution No. 1058 supersedes Resolution No. 746.

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

/s/ William R. "Bill" Lucius William R. "Bill" Lucius, Chairman

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California on November 25, 1981.

W.I.: 1111 Referred by: A&O Revised: See below

> Attachment A Resolution No. 1058

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

# COMMISSION PROCEDURES MANUAL

Adopted September 22, 1976 Revised December 19, 1979 Adopted and Revised November 25, 1981 Revised October 27, 1982 Revised November 24, 1982 Revised November 27, 1985 Revised February 25, 1987 Revised September 23, 1987 Revised April 26, 1989 Revised September 18, 1989 Revised September 26, 1990 Revised June 26, 1991 Revised November 25, 1992 Revised January 27, 1993 Revised December 15, 1993 Revised May 24, 1995 Revised February 26, 1997 Revised December 16, 1998 Revised July 28, 1999 Revised November 17, 1999 Revised February 26, 2003 Revised July 23, 2003 Revised April 28, 2004 Revised January 25, 2006 Revised April 26, 2006 Revised December 19, 2012 Revised May 22, 2013 Revised January 28, 2015 Revised March 25, 2015 Revised September 28, 2016 Revised September 27, 2017 Revised June 27, 2018

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

## COMMISSION PROCEDURES MANUAL

## Table of Contents

## INTRODUCTION 1

## I. THE COMMISSION AND COMMISSIONERS

| 1.01. | Commissioners                     | 9  |
|-------|-----------------------------------|----|
| 1.02. | Selection                         | 10 |
| 1.03. | Term of Office                    | 10 |
| 1.04. | Oath of Office                    | 10 |
| 1.05. | Conflict of Interest Code         | 10 |
| 1.06. | Alternates                        | 11 |
| 1.07. | Reimbursement                     | 11 |
| 1.08. | Travel Expenses                   | 11 |
| 1.09. | Orientation for New Commissioners | 11 |

## II. OFFICERS

| 2.01.  | Commission Officers                        | 12 |
|--------|--|----|
| 2.02.  | Term                                       | 12 |
| 2.03.A | Nomination/Election of Commission Officers | 12 |
|        | (New Commission Term)                      |    |
| 2.03.B | Nomination/Election of Commission Officers | 13 |
|        | (Mid-Commission Term)                      |    |
| 2.04.  | Duties of Chair                            | 13 |
| 2.05.  | Duties of Vice-Chair                       | 14 |
| 2.06.  | Chair Pro Tem                              | 14 |
| 2.07.  | Vacancies During Term of Office            | 14 |
| 2.08.  | Staff Officers                             | 15 |

# III. COMMISSION MEETINGS AND CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

| 3.01. | Principal Offices                    | 16 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----|
| 3.02. | Regular Commission Meetings          | 16 |
| 3.03. | Special Commission Meetings          | 16 |
| 3.04. | Notice Regarding Commission Meetings | 17 |
| 3.05. | Open Meetings                        | 17 |
| 3.06. | Quorum                               | 18 |
| 3.07. | Voting                               | 18 |
| 3.08. | Conduct of Meetings                  | 18 |

| 3.09. | Agenda                                 | 18 |
|-------|--|----|
| 3.10. | Resolutions                            | 19 |
| 3.11. | Regional Transportation Plan Revisions | 19 |
| 3.12. | Public Hearings                        | 20 |
| 3.13. | Recording of Meetings                  | 20 |
| 3.14. | Minutes of Meetings                    | 20 |
| 3.15. | Public Information Materials           | 20 |
| 3.16. | Meeting Conduct                        | 21 |

# IV. COMMISSION COMMITTEES

| 4.01. | Types                             | 22 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|----|
| 4.02. | Policy                            | 22 |
| 4.03. | Standing Committees               | 22 |
| 4.04. | Special Committees                | 22 |
| 4.05. | Advisory Committees               | 22 |
| 4.06. | Appointments to Committees        | 22 |
| 4.07. | Quorum                            | 23 |
| 4.08. | Open Meetings                     | 24 |
| 4.09. | Notice of Meetings                | 24 |
| 4.10. | [Reserved]                        | 24 |
| 4.11. | Recording of Meetings             | 25 |
| 4.12. | Minutes of Committee Meetings     | 25 |
| 4.13. | Reimbursement and Travel Expenses | 25 |
| 4.14. | Commission Committees             | 25 |

# V. MISCELLANEOUS

| 5.01. | Authority                  | 29 |
|-------|----------------------------|----|
| 5.02. | Emergency Notice Provision | 29 |
| 5.03. | Severability               | 29 |

# **APPENDICES**

<u>Appendix A</u> Resolution No. 1198 (Last revised <del>09/28/16</del>06/27/18)

<u>Appendix B</u> (Last revised 01/28/15)

<u>Appendix C</u> Resolution Nos. 663 and 664 (Adopted 5/23/79)

Appendix D (Last revised 12/19/12)

<u>Appendix E</u> (Last revised 09/27/17) Conflict of Interest Code

Travel Reimbursement to Commissioners and MTC Staff

MTC Legal Counsel

Travel Reimbursement Rates for Citizens on Advisory Committees

Standing Committees' Structure

Page 5

#### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION SERVICE AUTHORITY FOR FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS, BAY AREA TOLL AUTHORITY, BAY AREA INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING AUTHORITY AND BAY AREA HEADQUARTERS <u>AUTHORITY</u> <u>PROCEDURES MANUAL</u>

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for that area of California comprising the City and County of San Francisco and the Counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano, and Sonoma (Government Code § 66500 *et seq.*). These nine counties of the Bay Area cover an area of approximately 7,000 square miles and have a population of approximately 7.2 million (2010 census). Within the structure of California governmental agencies, MTC is classified as a local area planning agency and not as part of the executive branch of the state government.

In accordance with its legislative mandate, MTC adopted a Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) in June 1973. Thereafter, the Commission has regularly reviewed and revised the RTP in compliance with the statutory requirement of continuing plan review. The enactment of Senate Bill 375 (Steinberg) in 2008 requires MTC to adopt a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) together with its RTP to strive to reach greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction targets. The first SCS/RTP is scheduled for adoption in 2013.

The Commission is charged with certain responsibilities for implementation of the SCS/RTP, as well as the RTP standing alone. Applications of local agencies for grants of certain state and federal transportation funds are subject to MTC review and approval as to their compatibility with the RTP. Generally, the state must conform to the RTP in allocating funds for construction on the state highway system within the MTC region.

Legislation passed in 1997 gave MTC increased decision-making authority over the selection of project and allocation of funds for the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). MTC is the agency responsible for allocation of local transportation funds among qualified claimants under the Transportation Development Act (TDA) (Public Utilities Code § 99200 *et seq.*). The TDA statute provides MTC with a role in fulfilling fiscal and performance audit requirements with respect to claimants of TDA funds.

Under AB 1107 (Public Utilities Code § 29142.2), MTC allocates among eligible claimants one-fourth of the one-half cent Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART) sales tax in Alameda, Contra Costa and San Francisco counties. Under AB 664 (Streets and Highways Code § 30880 *et seq.*), MTC is responsible for allocation of net revenues of state toll bridges located within the region. Pursuant to Streets and Highways Code § 30889, MTC may establish tolls for such bridges in order to generate net revenues provided that net revenues may not exceed the average net revenues available during fiscal year 1977-78 and 1978-79, except as may be adjusted annually according to the appropriate inflationary index as adopted by MTC. SB 620 (Public Utilities Code § 99310 *et seq.*) provides MTC with authority to allocate the regional share of the State Public Transportation Account.

MTC is responsible for meeting state and federal Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) requirements for the Bay Region. (Government Code § 65080 *et seq.* and 23 Code of Federal Regulations Section 450 Subpart B.) The Commission is the region's Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and conducts the continuing, comprehensive, cooperative planning program necessary to maintain this region's eligibility for federal transportation funding. (23 Code of Federal Regulations Section 450 Subpart A.) MTC is the designated recipient of large urbanized area Federal Transit Administration (FTA) formula funds, such as 5307, 5339, and 5337. MTC is also designated other responsibilities for FTA funds by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), such as the 5303 planning funds, 5311, and 5310.

Through state law, MTC has programming responsibilities for Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funds such as Surface Transportation Program (STP) and Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ). MTC is also responsible for submitting a Regional Transportation Improvement Program to the California Transportation Commission and Caltrans every two years.

Page 7

MTC has conducted special planning studies at a multi-regional and subregional level. Examples include the Transit Connectivity Plan, the Transit Sustainability Project, and the Regional Goods Movement Study. MTC is jointly responsible with the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) for air quality planning to meet the requirements of the federal Clean Air Act, as amended, and shares with the BAAQMD the responsibility for air quality transportation control measures under the state Clean Air Act, as amended. MTC shares with ABAG the responsibility for <del>adopting preparing</del> the SCS.

The Metropolitan Transportation Commission Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways ("MTC SAFE") was created by legislation effective January 1, 1988 (Streets and Highways Code § 2550 *et seq.*), which authorized the creation of an MTC SAFE to provide for implementation, maintenance and operation of motorist-aid services through a call box program linked directly to the California Highway Patrol and a fleet of roving tow truck patrols, the Freeway Service Patrol. Under the law, MTC oversees the regional SAFE, which was officially convened in mid-1988.

The Bay Area Toll Authority ("BATA") was created by legislation effective January 1, 1998 (Streets & Highways Code § 30950 *et seq.*) to administer the base \$1 toll on the San Francisco Bay Area's seven state-owned toll bridges. Pursuant to additional legislation including SB 60, AB 1171, AB 144 and AB 1175 and voter-approved toll increases, tolls in addition to the \$1.00 base toll are collected and administered. Under the law, MTC serves as BATA.

In July, 2012 AB 57 (Beall) was chaptered. AB 57 amended Sections 66503 and 66504 of the Government Code to add, effective January 1, 2013, two additional voting seats on the commission and impose certain other requirements on commissioner appointments as further outlined in Part I of this Commission Procedures Manual.

In 2015 Congress enacted, and the President signed into law the FAST Act (23 U.S.C. §101). Title 23 U.S.C. §134 (d)(2) provides that a metropolitan planning organization shall consist of local officials, officials of public agencies that administer or operate major modes of transportation in the metropolitan area, including representation by providers of public transportation, and appropriate State officials. Title 23 U.S.C. §134 (d)(3)(B) provides that, subject to the bylaws or enabling statue of the metropolitan planning organization, a representative of a provider of public transportation may also serve as a representative of a local municipality.

For the purposes of this Commission Procedures Manual, the term "MTC" includes the three agencies: the Metropolitan Transportation Commission, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways and the Bay Area Toll Authority. It also includes two joint powers authorities formed by MTC and BATA: the Bay Area Infrastructure Financing Authority (BAIFA), and the Bay Area Headquarters Authority (BAHA).

#### I. THE COMMISSION AND COMMISSIONERS

1.01. <u>Commissioners</u>. Effective January 1, 2013, there are eighteen voting commissioners. The City and County of San Francisco and the Counties of Contra Costa and San Mateo, each have two commissioners, and the Counties of Alameda and Santa Clara each have three commissioners; appointed as follows: the Board of Supervisors of each county appoints one commissioner; in San Francisco, the Mayor appoints one commissioner; in each of the remaining counties, the City Selection Committee appoints one commissioner; and in the Counties of Alameda and Santa Clara, the Mayors of the Cities of Oakland and San Jose shall be self-appointed or shall appoint a member of their respective City Councils to serve as the third commissioner . The Counties of Marin, Napa, Solano, and Sonoma each have one commissioner who is appointed by the county's Board of Supervisors from a list of three nominees furnished by the Mayor's Selection Committee. The Association of Bay Area Governments appoints one commissioner who shall not be from the Counties of Alameda or Santa Clara or from the City and County of San Francisco. The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission appoints one commissioner, who shall be a resident of the City and County of San Francisco All appointments are subject to Section 1.02.

Effective September 28, 2016, any sitting commissioner who also serves on the board of a public transit agency shall be deemed to be a representative of a provider of public transportation within the meaning of the FAST Act ("Transit Representative"). Subsequent to September 28, 2016, at the beginning of each Commission term, the Chair shall designate and the Commission shall approve any sitting commissioner who also serves on the board of a public transit agency as a Transit Representative. Upon a vacancy occurring during a Commission term of a commissioner then serving as a Transit Representative, the Chair shall designate, and the Commission shall approve, one or more representatives not then currently designated, if any, from the commissioners then currently on the board who are also serving on a board of a transit agency as a Transit Representative.

The Commission's enabling legislation provides for three non-voting members, one appointed by the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency, and one each appointed by the United States Department of Transportation, and the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

1.02. <u>Selection</u>. The basis for selection of a commissioner is special familiarity with the problems and issues in the field of transportation. Elected or appointed public officers may serve as commissioners during their terms of public office. The effect of this is that such public officers are not prohibited from being commissioners; i.e., the two positions are not necessarily incompatible. No more than three voting members of the Commission shall be residents of the same county.

1.03. <u>Term of Office</u>. The term of office of a commissioner is four years. Since the initial term for commissioners commenced February 10, 1971, the organizational meeting date of the Commission, the four-year terms of commissioners shall commence quadrennially from that date. The current appointment term began February 10, 2011. Except as provided in the next sentence, the next appointment dates are February 10, 2015 and February 10, 2019. The commissioners appointed by the Mayors of the Cities of Oakland and San Jose shall have an initial term of office commencing January 1, 2013 and ending in February 2015. Appointments to fill a resignation or vacancy during a term shall be only for the balance of such term. Commissioners shall continue to serve as such until reappointed or until their successor is appointed; provided that, where a commission seat upon ceasing to hold such public office, unless the appointing authority consents to completion of the commissioner's term (Government Code Section 66504).

1.04. <u>Oath of Office</u>. Commissioners shall complete oath of office forms when they are appointed to the Commission, which are then notarized. The original is kept on file at the MTC offices.

1.05. <u>Conflict of Interest Code</u>. The Commission adopted a conflict of interest code by Resolution No. 1198, Revised (Appendix A), which was subsequently approved by the State of

California Fair Political Practices Commission. Commissioners are required to file annual statements of economic interest and within thirty days of assuming or leaving office.

1.06. <u>Alternates</u>. There is no provision for voting alternates for the voting commissioners. Substitutes may sit on behalf of non-voting commissioners.

1.07. <u>Reimbursement</u>. Commissioners serve without compensation. Commissioners are entitled to receive reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties. In lieu of such reimbursement for attendance at Commission or committee meetings, each commissioner shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per meeting for a maximum of five (5) such meetings in any one calendar month, plus necessary travel expenses as authorized by the Commission pursuant to the rates and terms set forth in Appendix B to this manual. Commissioners may be reimbursed a separate per diem for each such meeting in any one day up to the monthly maximum reimbursement number of meetings. The monthly maximum is calculated and applied separately to MTC and BATA. BAIFA and BAHA meeting per diem is applied and counts toward the BATA monthly maximum. No reimbursement applies to MTC SAFE meetings.

1.08. <u>Travel Expenses</u>. Commissioners shall be paid necessary traveling expenses as may be authorized from time to time by the Commission. The Commission policy for travel expenses is set forth in Appendix B to this manual. The policy applies to all MTC employees as well.

1.09. <u>Orientation for New Commissioners</u>. When a new commissioner is appointed to the Commission, the Secretary to the Commission will provide the commissioner, along with administrative materials, copies of the current major MTC, BATA, MTC SAFE, BAIFA and BAHA documents and an overview of the content of these documents. The Secretary will also arrange an orientation session for the new commissioner with the Executive Director and section managers.

## II. OFFICERS

2.01. <u>Commission Officers</u>. There are two (2) Commission officers: a Chair and a Vice-Chair. Any voting commissioner is eligible to hold the office of Chair or Vice-Chair. Non-voting commissioners are ineligible for such offices.

2.02. <u>Term</u>. The Chair and Vice-Chair shall serve two-year terms commencing upon elections at the regular Commission meeting in February of odd numbered years. A commissioner may serve as Chair or Vice-Chair without restriction as to number of terms. The Chair and Vice-Chair shall serve as such until their successors are elected.

2.03A. <u>Nomination/Election of Commission Officers (New Commission Term</u>). In years when new Commission terms begin, the following procedure for the nomination and election of Commission officers shall be followed:

- a. The Commission shall meet on February 10, or within five working days thereof, for a special meeting. The meeting date shall be set by the prior Commission.
- b. The existing Chair, if reappointed, or if not reappointed, the Vice-Chair, if reappointed, or if not reappointed, the reappointed commissioner with the longest continuous length of service, shall preside over the meeting, and is the Acting Chair until the election of new officers.
- c. The Acting Chair shall at this special meeting appoint an Ad Hoc Nominating Committee of commissioners subject to the confirmation of the Commission.
- d. The Ad Hoc Nominating Committee shall meet and send its report in writing to the Commission with the packet for the regular February meeting.
- e. The Acting Chair shall convene the regular February meeting, usually the fourth Wednesday of the month, at which the Ad Hoc Nominating Committee shall give its report as the first order of business. Additional nominations may be offered after the Committee report. Thereafter, nominations may be closed; but, if not closed, nominations shall remain open until the March meeting.
- f. The Commission shall elect a Chair and Vice-Chair at its regular February meeting, or as soon thereafter as possible after nominations are closed.
- g. Upon the election of new officers, the new Chair shall take over the gavel and conduct the remaining business of the meeting.

2.03B. <u>Nomination/Election of Commission Officers (Mid-Commission Term</u>.) The Chair shall appoint an Ad Hoc Nominating Committee of commissioners subject to the confirmation of the Commission at the regular Commission meeting in December of even-numbered years. The Ad Hoc Nominating Committee shall send its report in writing to the Commission with the packet for the regular January Commission meeting. Additional nominations may be offered after the Committee report. Thereafter, nominations may be closed; but, if not closed, nominations shall remain open until the February Commission meeting. The Commission shall elect a Chair and Vice-Chair at its regular February meeting as the first order of business, or as soon thereafter as possible.

2.04. <u>Duties of Chair</u>. The Chair shall preside at all meetings of the Commission, state each question for vote, announce the decision, and decide all questions of order subject to appeal to the Commission. The Chair is a voting ex-officio member of all standing committees of the Commission. In such capacity the Chair shall vote only when necessary to attain a quorum of voting members of a committee. The Chair shall execute all resolutions adopted by the Commission, the approved minutes, and any other documents that may require the signature of the Chair.

The Chair shall appoint, subject to approval of the Commission, members of standing committees, and subsequent to September 28, 2016, the Chair shall designate, subject to approval of the Commission, the Transit Representative(s). In making committee and Transit Representative appointments/designations, the Chair shall, as much as possible, attempt to balance the representation of various areas of the region. The Chair shall select the Chair and Vice-Chair of each committee subject to approval of the Commission. The Chair should request individual commissioners to submit their preferences and areas of interest regarding appointment to committees. The Chair shall also appoint, subject to the approval of the Commission members of special committees.

In years when a new Chair is elected, then current committee members, chairs, and vice chairs shall continue to serve as such until the new Chair makes new committee appointments. To the extent necessary to carry out committee business, the Chair may appoint temporary committee chairs, vice-chairs, and members, pending confirmation of committee appointments at the regular March Commission meeting.

The Chair shall approve, within the limits of the approved budget, commissioner's attendance and expenses at an out-of-region conference or any conference in which MTC has a substantial interest in being represented.

The Chair shall perform such functions as may be delegated by action of the Commission. Where circumstances warrant, the Chair may, in the absence of existing policy, act as necessary for the Commission between its scheduled meetings and shall report that action at the next Commission meeting.

The Chair shall select a temporary chair of a committee when that committee's chair and vice-chair are both unable to attend that committee's meeting(s).

2.05. <u>Duties of Vice-Chair</u>. The Vice-Chair shall assume the Chair's duties in his/her absence. In addition, the Vice-Chair is a voting ex-officio member of all standing committees of the Commission. In such capacity the Vice-Chair shall vote only when necessary to attain a quorum of voting members of a committee.

2.06. <u>Chair Pro Tem</u>. If both the Chair and Vice-Chair are or will be absent from a Commission meeting or other functions, or duties of the Chair must be performed (including, but not limited to, the execution of documents), the most senior member of the Commission shall perform such functions and duties.

2.07. Vacancies During Term of Office.

A. <u>Chair</u>. In the event the office of Chair is vacated during the term, the vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired balance of the term by the Vice-Chair.

B. <u>Vice-Chair</u>. In the event the office of Vice-Chair is vacated during the term, the vacancy may be filled for the unexpired balance of the term by a special election. If the vacancy is to be filled, an ad hoc nominating committee shall be appointed by the Chair, subject to the approval of the Commission at the next regular Commission meeting. At the Commission meeting

following the meeting approving the ad hoc nominating committee, the ad hoc nominating committee shall present its written report which shall be included in the meeting packet sent to commissioners; additional nominations, if any, may be made by commissioners at the meeting; nominations shall thereafter be closed and the election for Vice-Chair held at that meeting.

C. <u>Chair and Vice-Chair</u>. In the event the office of Chair and Vice-Chair are both vacated simultaneously during their terms, the vacancy for Chair and Vice-Chair shall be filled in the same manner as the vacancy for Vice-Chair in paragraph B of this Subsection, with the ad hoc nominating committee being appointed by the Commission.

#### 2.08 <u>Staff Officers</u>.

A. <u>Executive Director</u>. The Commission shall appoint an Executive Director who shall have charge of administering the affairs of the Commission subject to the Commission's direction and policies. The Executive Director shall in turn appoint, subject to approval of the Commission, such employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the Commission (Resolution No. 664). The Executive Director shall designate an employee to act as Secretary of the Commission for the purpose of keeping its minutes and resolutions.

B. <u>Legal Counsel</u>. The Executive Director shall appoint a Legal Counsel subject to the approval of the Commission. In addition to other duties, the Legal Counsel shall have a responsibility to directly advise the Commission and commissioners in the course of their duties (Resolution Nos. 663 and 664, Appendix C).

#### III. COMMISSION MEETINGS AND CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

3.01. <u>Principal Offices</u>. The principal offices of the Commission shall be at the-Bay Area Metro Center, 375 Beale Street, San Francisco, CA 94105, or at such other location as may be determined by Commission action.

3.02. <u>Regular Commission Meetings</u>. Regular Commission meetings shall be on the fourth Wednesday of each month with the exception of the month of December when the regular meeting of the Commission shall be the third Wednesday of December and with the exception of the month of August which shall not have a regular Commission meeting. Unless otherwise scheduled, meetings regularly commence at 9:30 a.m. When a regular meeting falls upon a legal holiday, the date and time of such meeting shall be determined by the Commission no later than at its preceding regular meeting. Commission meetings shall be held in the Board Room, 375 Beale Street, San Francisco, CA 94105, in alternate locations within the region that are easily available to the public and accessible to persons with disabilities; provided that, if such an alternative location is chosen, it shall be publicly announced, if possible, at the preceding regular Commission meeting.

The Chair may cancel or reschedule a regular Commission meeting if a quorum cannot be obtained, or if there is insufficient business to warrant a meeting. Notice of cancellation of a meeting shall be given, if possible, not later than seven (7) days prior to the meeting date to those persons who receive formal notice of regular meetings.

3.03. <u>Special Commission Meetings</u>. The Chair may call special meetings of the Commission when warranted by the business of the Commission. In addition, upon written request of ten (10) Commissioners, a special meeting shall be held upon the call of the Chair.

3.04. <u>Notice Regarding Commission Meetings</u>. Notice of Commission meetings shall be given as follows:

A. <u>Regular Meetings</u>. Notice of all regular Commission meetings shall be given in compliance with applicable provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act (Government Code Section 54950 *et seq.*, as may be amended from time to time; hereinafter "Brown Act"). The notice shall at

Page 17

a minimum specify the date, hour, and location of the meeting and may be a preliminary agenda for the meeting. The final agenda shall be posted adjacent to the front door of the Bay Area Metro Center not later than 72 hours prior to the date of the meeting.

B. <u>Special Meetings</u>. Notice of special meetings shall be given in compliance with applicable provisions of the Brown Act. Notice of special meetings shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting and the matters to be considered by the Commission. No matters other than those specified in the notice of special meetings may be considered. Notice of special meetings shall be given to those persons who receive notice of regular meetings. Unless otherwise provided by the Brown Act, at least twenty-four (24) hours' written notice shall be given by electronic or U.S. postal mail or personal delivery to each commissioner and to each local newspaper of general circulation, radio or television station requesting notice in writing, and by posting such notice in the MTC library.

C. <u>Recipients of Notice</u>. Notice of MTC meetings may be received by any person or organization requesting notice. Designated staff shall maintain a database of persons and organizations who have requested notice or to whom, in designated staff's judgment, notice shall be sent. The database is updated on an ongoing basis.

D. <u>Brown Act</u>. In providing notice of Commission meetings, MTC staff shall at all times comply at least with all minimum applicable notice requirements of the Brown Act.

3.05. <u>Open Meetings</u>. In accordance with the provisions of the Brown Act, all meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public except matters that may be discussed in closed session pursuant to the Brown Act. Members of the public shall have an opportunity to directly address the Commission on matters before it, subject to limitations on the total amount of time allocated for public testimony on particular issues and for each individual speaker.

3.06. <u>Quorum</u>. A majority of the appointed, voting commissioners shall constitute a quorum for any meeting of the Commission. When 18 voting commissioners have been appointed and seated, the quorum is ten (10) commissioners. No official action shall be taken by the Commission unless a quorum is present. A majority of the commissioners present and voting shall

be required to carry any action of the Commission; provided that, no action shall be valid unless approved by at least a majority of a quorum.

3.07. <u>Voting</u>. Voting shall be by voice; provided that a roll call shall be taken at the Chair's discretion or upon the request of one (1) commissioner.

3.08. <u>Conduct of Meetings</u>. Robert's Rules of Order, as revised, except when inconsistent with these procedures, law, or specific resolutions of the Commission, shall govern the conduct of meetings of the Commission and its established committees.

3.09. <u>Agenda</u>. The Commission may take no action on any item not appearing on the agenda except as allowed under the Brown Act. All items on Commission agendas shall be subject to action.

A preliminary agenda shall be distributed electronically or by regular or express mail prior to the date of the meeting, consistent with the Brown Act. (See Subsection 3.04, <u>Notice</u> <u>Regarding Commission Meetings</u>.) A final agenda will be prepared and posted adjacent to the front door of the Bay Area Metro Center in accordance with the Brown Act. Copies of the final agenda will be available at the meeting.

If, in the Chair's judgment, it is necessary to maintain the orderly flow of business, public comment may be restricted by any one or a combination of the following procedures:

limiting the time each speaker may testify per agenda item. The limit may not be
 less than one (1) minute for each speaker, and may range, at the discretion of the Chair, up to three
 (3) minutes per speaker.

2. requiring a speaker who plans to speak on more than one agenda item to combine his or her testimony on all agenda items to one appearance. The limit for a combined appearance may not be less than three (3) minutes per speaker, and may range, at the discretion of the Chair, up to seven (7) minutes per speaker.

3. establishing the maximum amount of time available during the meeting for public comment so as to permit the meeting agenda to be completed before the loss of a quorum; provided, however, that each speaker be permitted to speak at least one (1) minute.

Page 19

4. establishing a single period of time during a meeting to take all public testimony before proceeding with the agenda, when there are multiple requests to speak on multiple items on the agenda.

5. rearranging the order of items on the agenda to accommodate public testimony.

Any decision of the Chair regarding the taking of public testimony made pursuant to the Commission Procedures Manual shall govern for the meeting unless overruled by a two-thirds vote of the quorum present.

The order of agenda items may also be changed, if, in the Chair's judgment, there are other reasons to do so.

3.10. <u>Resolutions</u>. Resolutions may be considered by the Commission at any regular or special Commission meetings. All resolutions shall be in writing.

A summary explanation of the purpose and content of each resolution shall be prepared and attached to the proposed resolution, but shall not be considered part of such resolution. The original of a resolution adopted by the Commission is the one signed by the Chair and shall be the official text of that resolution.

3.11. <u>Regional Transportation Plan Revisions</u>. Revisions of the Commission's adopted Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) are prepared as the need arises. Except for revisions approved by the Commission under emergency procedures, revisions to the RTP are considered by the Commission for adoption every four years. Review of proposed Plan revisions is assigned to a standing committee of the Commission, which shall make recommendations to the full Commission for Plan revision. Notice of availability of the text of proposed revisions of the RTP shall be sent to organizations and concerned citizens on the current Commission mailing list. Not earlier than twenty (20) days after this distribution of the proposed revisions, and at a time convenient to the public, no less than (2) public hearings shall be held in the region to receive comments, suggestions, and reactions to the proposed revisions. Additional hearings may be scheduled if necessary to allow opportunity for public comment in parts of the region significantly affected by proposed revisions. These public hearings may be conducted by less than a quorum of the Commission. A transcript or summary of the public hearings shall be provided to all commissioners prior to their acting on the Plan revisions. Notice of the public hearings shall appear in major newspapers of the region and other media as appropriate at least thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled hearings.

3.12 <u>Public Hearings</u>. Public hearings shall be conducted in accordance with MTC's Public Participation Plan, MTC Resolution No. 3821.

3.13. <u>Recording of Meetings</u>. Commission meetings shall be recorded electronically and are available on the Commission's website at no cost and are archived for meetings occurring since 2004. Copies of any recordings (in accessible formats, for persons with disabilities) shall be made available to the public upon request. Further, any citizen may record a Commission meeting or parts thereof, if such recording is done in a reasonable manner.

3.14. <u>Minutes of Meetings</u>. The Commission shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings and make them available to the public. Minutes shall include a record of attendance, a summary of motions, resolutions, consensus items, discussion on motions receiving a split vote and/or resulting in a direction to staff or a Commission committee, other business, and public comment. Minutes approved by the board at a succeeding meeting shall be the evidence of action taken at a prior meeting.

3.15. <u>Public Information Materials</u>. MTC staff will routinely prepare and provide all commissioners with general public informational material. Requests for specialized public information assistance for a specific commissioner will be handled on a time-available basis.

3.16 <u>Meeting Conduct</u>. In the event that any public meeting conducted by MTC is willfully interrupted or disrupted by a person or by a group or groups of persons so as to render the orderly conduct of the meeting unfeasible, the Chair may order the removal of those individuals who are willfully disrupting the meeting. Such individuals may be subject to arrest. If order cannot be restored by such removal, the members of the Commission may direct that the meeting room be cleared (except for representatives of the press or other news media not participating in the disturbance), and the session may continue on matters appearing on the agenda.

#### IV. COMMISSION COMMITTEES

4.01. <u>Types</u>. Commission committees are designated as standing committees, special committees, or advisory committees.

4.02. <u>Policy</u>. It is the general policy of the Commission to receive comments from the public on specific items at committee meetings. Summaries of these comments shall be included in the committee minutes and forwarded to all commissioners.

4.03. <u>Standing Committees</u>. Each standing committee is charged with subject matter responsibility over specific element(s) of the Commission's overall mission and/or organizational functions. Standing committees shall be composed solely of commissioners. Non-voting commissioners may be appointed to standing committees. Notwithstanding that there may be a quorum of the Commission (10 or more commissioners commencing January 1, 2013) in attendance at a standing committee meeting, no standing committee may act for the full Commission unless the meeting is noticed, in accordance with the Brown Act, as a Commission meeting. Each standing committee shall be responsible for reviewing comments of appropriate MTC advisory committees and such comments shall accompany any standing committee recommendations to the Commission.

4.04. <u>Special Committees</u>. The Commission may establish special committees to supervise the development of a specific task or project. Membership of special committees is not limited to commissioners. Composition of special committees will depend upon the task to be performed and may involve the participation of private citizens or representatives of other public agencies.

4.05. <u>Advisory Committees</u>. Advisory committees are discussed in Section 4.14C.

4.06. Appointments to Committees.

A. <u>Manner of Appointment</u>. The Chair of the Commission, subject to the approval of the Commission, shall appoint members of standing committees and special committees to the extent that special committee appointments are the responsibility of MTC. The Commission Chair

shall designate the Chair and Vice-Chair of the standing committee, subject to approval of the Commission. Designation by the MTC Chair of special committee chairs and vice-chairs is subject to the approval of the Commission to the extent that these appointments are the responsibility of MTC. Appointments to advisory committees shall be made by the Commission in accordance with the Commission resolution establishing the particular advisory committee. In the event the Chair and Vice-Chair of a standing committee are not present at a standing committee meeting, the committee members present shall select a Chair Pro Tem for that meeting from among themselves.

B. <u>Term</u>. Subject to Section 2.04, appointments to standing committees shall be for the term of the Commission Chair. Appointments of commissioners to special committees shall be for the term of the Commission Chair. Other appointments to special committees shall be for a term dependent upon the function of the special committee as set forth in the resolution which governs the special committee. Appointments to advisory committees are for a term dependent upon the function of the advisory committee as set forth in the resolution establishing the particular advisory committee.

4.07. <u>Quorum</u>. The quorum for committees established by the Commission shall be a majority of the committee's non-ex-officio voting membership. If necessary to establish a quorum of a committee at a meeting, the Chair and Vice-Chair of the Commission, as ex-officio members of the committee, shall become voting members for that meeting. Unless otherwise approved by the Commission, MTC standing committees shall have eight (8) voting members, as approved by the Commission, plus the MTC Chair and Vice-Chair as ex-officio, voting members.

Every member of the Commission who is not a voting member of a standing committee is an ad hoc non-voting member. Although a quorum of the Commission may be in attendance at a meeting of a standing committee, the committee may take action only on those matters delegated to it. The committee may not take any action as the full Commission unless a meeting has been previously noticed as a Commission meeting. An ad hoc non-voting committee member who is also a voting member of the Commission may be designated by the committee chairperson as a voting member at a particular committee meeting if an additional voting member is needed for a committee quorum.

4.08. <u>Open Meetings</u>. It is recognized that "legislative body" as defined in the Brown Act does not include committees composed solely of commissioners when they number less than a quorum of the Commission or a quorum of a standing committee. It is the intention of the Commission to apply the Brown Act to include all non-ad-hoc committees created by the Commission, not just those identified as advisory commissions or committees. All meetings of non-ad-hoc committees created by the Commission, with the exception of closed sessions permitted by the Brown Act, shall be open meetings properly announced in accordance with the provisions of the Brown Act.

4.09. <u>Notice of Meetings</u>. Notice of regular committee meetings shall be given consistent with applicable provisions of the Brown Act and posted adjacent to the front door of the Bay Area Metro Center not less than 72 hours, preceding the date of the meeting. If a special meeting is called on short notice, then notice shall comply with the requirements of Subsection 3.04 B of these procedures. The notice shall announce the date, time, and location of the meeting together with an agenda. This notice shall be sent to all commissioners and to media representatives, concerned citizens, and organizations who have filed a request for receipt of notice of committee meetings and posted in the MTC library. Special meetings of committees shall comply with the minimum notice provisions of the Brown Act. Notices of postponed or canceled committee meetings shall be posted adjacent to the front door of the Bay Area Metro Center not less than 72 hours prior to the regular date of the meeting and shall state the date, time, and location of the next committee meeting if possible. Notices of meetings held earlier than the regular meeting date shall be sent out and posted adjacent to the front door of the Bay Area Metro Center as soon as possible.

4.10. [Reserved]

4.11. <u>Recording of Meetings.</u> Standing and special committee meetings, if possible, shall be recorded electronically and follow the procedures as stated in Subsection 3.13 of this document.

4.12. <u>Minutes of Committee Meetings.</u> Minutes of all committee meetings shall be kept and made available to the public. Minutes shall include a record of attendance, a summary of motions, resolutions, consensus items, discussion on motions receiving a split vote and/or resulting in a direction to staff or a Commission committee, other business, and public comment.

4.13. <u>Reimbursement and Travel Expenses</u>. Commissioners who are members of standing or special committees shall be entitled to receive in lieu reimbursement for attendance at such committee meetings in accordance with Government Code Section 66504.1. Commissioners serving on standing and/or special committees shall also be entitled to receive necessary travel expenses in accordance with the Commission's current resolution in this regard. (See Appendix B.) Members of special committees appointed by the Commission and members of advisory committees appointed through Commission resolutions shall be reimbursed for their necessary travel expenses in accordance with the Commission's current procedures regarding this subject. (See Appendix D.)

Commissioners appointed by the Chair or the full Commission to represent MTC on committees other than those created by MTC shall be entitled to receive the MTC per diem and necessary travel expenses for attendance at such committee meetings. If the procedures of such committees require or permit the appointment of an alternate representative, MTC alternates to such committees may not claim per diem or travel expenses for any meeting at which the MTC commissioner is also present and claiming per diem.

4.14. <u>Commission Committees</u>.

A. <u>Standing Committees</u>. The current charters of the Commission's standing committees, as established by this Manual, are attached as Appendix E. Current Commission standing committees are as follows:

1. <u>Administration Committee</u> - is charged with the oversight of the operation and performance of the Commission staff including the development and oversight of agency personnel, financial policies, and management. 2. <u>Programming and Allocations Committee</u> - reviews projects seeking federal, state and regional funding approval for conformance with the Sustainable Communities Strategy/Regional Transportation Plan, adopts the region's multi-year program of funding priorities for federal, state and regional funds, and recommends allocation of various federal, state and regional funds among the various eligible claimants and applicants within the region.

3. <u>Planning Committee</u> - develops the region's annual transportation work program and program budget, reviews planning policies and issues, and together with ABAG, develops the Sustainable Communities Strategy, and proposes revisions to the Sustainable Communities Strategy/Regional Transportation Plan.

4. <u>Operations Committee</u> - establishes, oversees and evaluates transportation system management and operational activities sponsored by MTC, SAFE and others.

5. <u>Legislation Committee</u> - recommends Commission legislative policy, represents the Commission in the legislative process, and oversees the Commission's public information and citizen participation program.

6. <u>Executive Committee</u> - considers matters of urgency brought before it by the Chair between Commission meetings and other matters assigned to it by the Commission or the Chair.

B. <u>Special Committees</u>. Special committees are committees consisting of MTC commissioners and representatives of other organizations. Special committees are established, modified or disbanded by separate Commission action. Examples of current committees include, but are not limited to, the following:

 <u>Regional Airport Planning Committee</u> - reorganized pursuant to MTC Resolution No. 3123 and is responsible for recommendations relating to the Regional Airport Element of the Regional Transportation Plan and the update of revisions relating to this element.

2. <u>MTC/Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) Seaport</u> <u>Planning Advisory Committee</u> - was established pursuant to a Memorandum of Understanding between BCDC and MTC (MTC Resolution No. 516) and is responsible for developing the legislatively-mandated Seaport Element to the Regional Transportation Plan and recommendations for revision of the Seaport Element of the BCDC Bay Plan

3. <u>Mega-Region Working Group</u> – was established in 2015 through Resolution 4209 to identify issues of common interest and recommend joint activities among metropolitan planning organizations in the Northern California mega-region.

C. <u>Advisory Committees</u>. Advisory committees consist of members of the public and/or staff from public agencies or private organizations. Advisory committees are established, modified or disbanded by separate Commission action. When appropriate, all upcoming vacancies on MTC advisory committees shall be posted on the Commission website. Prior to making appointments to such committees, thirty days shall be allowed to receive responses from citizens who are interested in appointment. Examples of current advisory committees include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. <u>Policy Advisory Council</u> – This advisory committee was established in November 2009 pursuant to MTC Resolution No. 3931 to advise the Commission on transportation policies in the San Francisco Bay Area, incorporating diverse perspectives relating to the environment, the economy and social equity. Its 27 members are appointed by the Commission, including 9 members, one from each Bay Area county, selected to represent interests related to the communities of color, environmental justice and low-income issues; 9 members, one from each Bay Area county, selected to represent the interests of disabled persons and seniors; and 9 members selected to represent interests related to the economy and the environment.

2. <u>The Bay Area Partnership (The Partnership)</u> - The Partnership is a consortium of local, state and federal agencies, including the top managers from agencies for transportation and protecting the region's environmental quality; intended to foster consensus in the implementation of TEA 21 and its successor statutes, develop agreed-upon funding and planning priorities, and implement plans and programs to better manage and operate the metropolitan transportation system.

3. <u>Regional Transit Coordinating Council (RTCC)</u> - Pursuant to Public Utilities Code § 29142.4, the Commission has established the RTCC to advise MTC with respect to its state and federal programs, to focus attention on transit coordination, and to encourage participation of transit operators' top management in MTC's deliberations. MTC Resolution No. 2467 establishes the RTCC.

4. <u>Paratransit Coordinating Councils (PCCs)</u> - established by MTC Resolution No. 468 in 1977 to require participation by counties in promoting the efficient use of limited paratransit services. Membership composition is established in MTC Resolution No. 1209.

<u>NOTE</u>: Special and advisory committees usually forward their recommendations to the Programming and Allocations Committee. Special issues can be referred to the appropriate MTC standing committee.

#### V. MISCELLANEOUS

5.01 <u>Authority</u>. The Metropolitan Transportation Commission finds that these procedures are necessary to carry out the purposes of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission Act. These procedures are adopted pursuant to the Commission's authority under Government Code § 66506.

5.02 <u>Emergency Notice Provision</u>. In the event a postal strike or other calamity makes it impossible to give notice of meetings by mail as required in these procedures, notice of meetings of the Commission and its committees shall be given to commissioners and committee members, respectively, with such time and by such means as may be practical, which may include, but not be limited to, personal service, facsimile, email and posting at MTC's website. In such event, the general public and those requesting notice of Commission and committee meetings shall be notified, if possible, by publication of notice in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation in the region. The timing and content of such published notice shall conform, if possible, to the requirements pertaining to mailed notice set forth in these procedures.

5.03 <u>Severability</u>. Should any part, term, portion, or provision of these procedures be finally decided to be in conflict with any law of the United States or the State of California or otherwise be ineffectual or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining parts, terms, portions, or provisions shall be deemed severable and shall not be affected thereby, providing such remaining portions or provisions can be construed to stand as the Commission intended.

Appendix A Resolution No. 1058

# **Conflict of Interest Code**

| Date:<br>W.I.:<br>I.D.: | October 27,<br>99110<br>File 1 | 1982         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 112.11                  | 1 110 1                        | on Committee |
| 5                       |                                |              |
| Revised:                | 00/20/21 0                     |              |
|                         | 11/18/98 <b>-</b> C            | 06/28/00-C   |
|                         | 11/20/02-С                     | 09/28/11-C   |
|                         | 05/22/13-C                     | 03/25/15-C   |
|                         | 09/28/16-C                     | 04/25/18-C   |

#### ABSTRACT

#### Resolution No. 1198, Revised

#### Subject

This resolution adopts the amendments to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's Conflict of Interest Code, directs the Executive Director to submit a copy of the amended code to the Fair Political Practices Commission, provides for future amendments, and revises Appendix A of the Commission Procedures Manual (Resolution No. 1058).

Resolution No. 1198 supersedes Resolution No. 859.

This resolution was revised on June 26, 1991 to include the disclosure of "business positions in business entities," to add a disclosure category for telecommunications services and equipment manufacturers to cover the activities of the MTC SAFE, to update the designated positions to reflect MTC's current organizational structure, and to clarify the definition of "consultant."

This resolution was revised on July 27, 1994 to amend the disclosure categories to cover MTC and MTC SAFE activities in the areas of towing services and intelligent vehicle highway systems (IVHS) and to update the designated positions to reflect MTC's current organizational structure.

This resolution was revised on November 18, 1998 to amend the conflict of interest code to reflect changes in FPPC regulations, amend the disclosure categories to cover the MTC Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways ("MTC SAFE") and Bay Area Toll Authority ("BATA") activities, and to update the designated positions to reflect MTC's current organizational structure.

Abstract MTC Resolution No. 1198 Page 2

This resolution was revised on June 28, 2000 to add Associate Counsel as a designated position, delete the Legislation and Public Affairs and Finance sections to create one Funding and External Affairs section, and rename Treasury to Finance.

This resolution was revised on November 20, 2002, to delete the Funding and External Affairs section, to create a Programming and Allocations section and a Legislation and Public Affairs section, and to replace the Deputy Executive Director's position with two Deputy Directors' Positions.

This resolution was revised on September 28, 2011, to update the designated positions to reflect MTC's current organizational structure and disclosure categories.

This resolution was revised on May 22, 2013, to more accurately reflect the most current designated positions and assigned disclosure categories in MTC's organizational structure.

This resolution was revised on March 25, 2015, to more accurately reflect the most current designated positions and assigned disclosure categories in MTC's organizational structure.

This resolution was revised on September 28, 2016, to more accurately reflect the most current designated positions and assigned disclosure categories in MTC's organizational structure, and to add Clipper<sup>®</sup> Executive Board member as a designated position.

This resolution was revised on April 25, 2018, to add designated positions in MTC's organization and their assigned disclosure categories resulting from the consolidation of the staffs of MTC and the Association of Bay Area Governments ("ABAG"), pursuant to the Contract for Services between ABAG and MTC, dated as of May 30, 2017 and the formation of the Advancing California Finance Authority, its staffing by MTC, and its adoption of the MTC Conflict of Interest Code; and to more accurately reflect the most current designated positions and assigned disclosure categories in MTC's organizational structure.

Date: October 27, 1982 W.I.: 99110 I.D.: File 1 Referred by: A&O Committee

#### RE: <u>Adoption of the Amendments to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's Conflict</u> of Interest Code.

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 1198**

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC), is the regional transportation planning agency pursuant to Government Code § 66500 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, MTC has adopted for purposes of the Political Reform Act (Government Code § 81000 *et seq.*) a Conflict of Interest Code (Resolution No. 859) which has been approved by the Fair Political Practices Commission; and

WHEREAS, MTC desires to amend its Conflict of Interest Code; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendments have been submitted to the public for comment and subject to a public hearing; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the amended Conflict of Interest Code, incorporated herein as though set forth at length as Attachment A, is adopted; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director is directed to submit a copy of the Conflict of Interest Code to the California Fair Political Practices Commission for approval; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC may from time to time further amend Attachment A as appropriate, in accordance with the applicable statutory and regulatory provisions; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC Resolution No. 859 is superseded by Resolution No. 1198; and, be it further

MTC Resolution No. 1198 Page 2

RESOLVED, that Appendix A of the Commission Procedures Manual (MTC Resolution No. 1058) is revised by Resolution No. 1198.

#### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

/s/ William R. "Bill" Lucius, Chairman

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California, on October 27, 1982.

| Date:        | October 27, 1982 |            |
|--------------|------------------|------------|
| W.I.:        | 99110            |            |
| I.D.:        | File 1           |            |
| Referred by: | A&O Committee    |            |
| Revised:     | 06/26/91-C       | 07/27/94-C |
|              | 11/18/98-C       | 06/28/00-С |
|              | 11/20/02-С       | 09/28/11-C |
|              | 05/22/13-С       | 03/25/15-C |
|              | 09/28/16-C       | 04/25/18-C |

Attachment A - Resolution No. 1198 Page 1 of 5

#### **CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE FOR THE**

#### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

The Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 81000, et seq.) requires state and local government agencies to adopt and promulgate conflict of interest codes. The Metropolitan Transportation Commission ("MTC"), a statutorily created regional transportation planning agency pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 et seq., is for the purposes of the Political Reform Act, a local government agency pursuant to Government Code Section 82041. MTC also functions as the MTC Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways ("MTC SAFE") pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Sections 2550-2556, and the Bay Area Toll Authority ("BATA") pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 30950 et seq. and, pursuant to the Contract for Services dated as of May 30, 2017 between MTC and the Association of Bay Area Governments ("ABAG"), provides consolidated staff to perform work for ABAG. MTC is also a member of and provides staff for the Bay Area Infrastructure Financing Authority ("BAIFA") and the Bay Area Headquarters Authority ("BAHA"), and staffs the Advancing California Financing Authority ("ACFA"), a joint powers authority formed by ABAG and the ABAG Finance Authority for Nonprofit Corporations. The Fair Political Practices Commission has adopted a regulation (2 Cal. Code Regs. Sec. 18730) that contains the terms of a standard conflict of interest code, which can be incorporated by reference in an agency's code. After public notice and hearings, the standard code may be amended by the Fair Political Practices Commission to conform to amendments in the Political Reform Act. Therefore, the terms of 2 Cal. Code of Regs. Sec. 18730 and any amendments to it duly adopted by the Fair Political Practices Commission are hereby incorporated by reference. This regulation and the attached Appendices, designating positions and establishing disclosure categories, shall constitute the conflict of interest code of the Metropolitan **Transportation Commission (MTC)**.

| Date:<br>W.I.:<br>I.D.: | October 27, 1982<br>99110<br>File 1 |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Referred by:            | A&O Committee                       |            |
| Revised:                | 06/26/91-C                          | 07/27/94-C |
|                         | 11/18/98-C                          | 06/28/00-С |
|                         | 11/20/02-С                          | 09/28/11-C |
|                         | 05/22/13-С                          | 03/25/15-С |
|                         | 09/28/16-C                          | 04/25/18-C |
|                         |                                     |            |

Attachment A - Resolution No. 1198 Page 2 of 5

Individuals holding designated positions shall file their statements of economic interests with **MTC**, which will make the statements available for public inspection and reproduction. (Gov. Code Sec. 81008.) All statements will be retained by **MTC**.

| October 27, 1982<br>99110 |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1                         |  |
|                           |  |
| 06/26/91-C                | 07/27/94-C   |
| 11/18/98-C                | 06/28/00-C   |
| 11/20/02-C                | 09/28/11-C   |
| 05/22/13-С                | 03/25/15-C   |
| 09/28/16-C                | 04/25/18-C   |
|                           | 99110<br>File 1<br>A&O Committee<br>06/26/91-C<br>11/18/98-C<br>11/20/02-C<br>05/22/13-C |

Attachment A - Resolution No. 1198 Page 3 of 5

#### APPENDIX A

#### **DESIGNATED POSITIONS**

| Designated Position                                       | Assigned Disclosure Category |
|---|------------------------------|
| Deputy Executive Director, Policy                         | 1, 3, 4                      |
| Deputy Executive Director, Operations                     | 1, 3, 4                      |
| Deputy Executive Director, Local Government Services (LGS | 5) 1, 3, 4                   |
| General Counsel   | 1, 3, 4                      |
| Deputy General Counsel                                    | 1, 3, 4                      |
| Senior Counsel  | 1, 3, 4                      |
| Associate Counsel   | 1, 3, 4                      |
| Special Counsel   | 1, 3, 4                      |
| Director, Administration & Facilities (AF)                | 1, 3                         |
| Director, Integrated Planning Department (PLN)            | 2, 3                         |
| Director, Operations (OPS)                                | 2                            |
| Director, Electronic Payments (EPS)                       | 2                            |
| Director, Programming and Allocations (PAC)               | 2, 3                         |
| Director, Legislation and Public Affairs (LPA)            | 1, 3                         |
| Director, Technology Services (TSS)                       | 2                            |
| Director, SF Estuary Partnership                          | 2, 3                         |
| Director, Budget & Revenue (aka Deputy Finance Director)  | 1                            |
| Director, Treasury (aka Deputy Treasurer)                 | 1                            |
| Assistant Directors: PLN, PAC, LGS                        | 2, 3                         |
| Assistant Directors: OPS, EPS, TSS                        | 2                            |
| Assistant Directors: LPA                                  | 1                            |
| Assistant Directors: AF                                   | 1, 3                         |
| Assistant Directors: Finance                              | 1                            |
| Clipper <sup>®</sup> Executive Board Members              | 2                            |
| Consultants/New Positions                                 | *                            |

\*Consultants and new positions shall be included in the list of designated positions and shall disclose pursuant to the broadest disclosure category in the code, subject to the following limitation:

| Date:<br>W.I.:<br>I.D.:<br>Referred by:<br>Revised: | October 27, 1982<br>99110<br>File 1<br>A&O Committee<br>06/26/91-C<br>11/18/98-C<br>11/20/02-C<br>05/22/13-C<br>09/28/16 C | 07/27/94-C<br>06/28/00-C<br>09/28/11-C<br>03/25/15-C |
|---|--|--|
|   | 09/28/16-C   | 04/25/18-C   |

Attachment A - Resolution No. 1198 Page 4 of 5

The Executive Director may determine in writing that a particular consultant or new position, although a "designated position," is hired to perform a range of duties that is limited in scope and thus is not required to fully comply with the disclosure requirements described in this section. Such determination shall include a description of the consultant's or new position's duties and, based upon that description, a statement of the extent of disclosure requirements. The Executive Director's determination is a public record and shall be retained for public inspection in the same manner and location as this conflict of interest code. (Gov. Code Section 81008.) Nothing herein excuses any such consultant from any other provision of the conflict-of-interest code.

## **OFFICIALS WHO MANAGE PUBLIC INVESTMENTS**

It has been determined that the positions listed below manage public investments and shall file a statement of economic interests pursuant to Government Code Section 87200.

MTC Commissioners Chief Financial Officer Executive Director

An individual holding one of the above listed positions may contact the Fair Political Practices Commission for assistance or written advice regarding their filing obligations if they believe their position has been categorized incorrectly. The Fair Political Practices Commission makes the final determination whether a position is covered by Government Code Section 87200.

Date: October 27, 1982 W.I.: 99110 I.D.: File 1 Referred by: A&O Committee Revised: 06/26/91-C 07/27/94-C 11/18/98-C 06/28/00-C 11/20/02-C 09/28/11-C 05/22/13-C 03/25/15-C 09/28/16-C 04/25/18-C

Attachment A - Resolution No. 1198 Page 5 of 5

## APPENDIX B

## **DISCLOSURE CATEGORIES**

Designated positions shall disclose pursuant to the appropriate disclosure category as indicated in Appendix A.

| CATEGORY 1 | - | Investments and business positions in business entities, and income, including receipt of loans, gifts, and travel payments, from, entities that provide services, products, or equipment of the type utilized by MTC, including public utilities, consultants, transportation companies, and manufacturers. |
|------------|---|--|
| CATEGORY 2 | _ | Investments and business positions in business entities, and income<br>including receipt of loans, gifts, and travel payments, from, sources that<br>provide services, products, or equipment of the type utilized by the<br>designated position's department or division.                                   |
| CATEGORY 3 | - | All interests in real property located within the jurisdiction or within two miles of the boundaries of the jurisdiction or within two miles of any land owned or used by MTC.   |
| CATEGORY 4 | - | Investments and business positions in business entities, and income, including receipt of loans, gifts, and travel payments, from, sources that filed a claim against MTC during the previous two years, or have a claim pending against MTC.  |

This is the last page of the conflict of interest code for Metropolitan Transportation Commission.



## **CERTIFICATION OF FPPC APPROVAL**

Pursuant to Government Code Section 87303, the conflict of interest code for Metropolitan

| Transportati | on Commissi | on was approved of | n <u>3/21</u> | 2018. This code will become |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| effective on | माञ्छ       | 2018.              |               |                             |

John M. Feser, Jr. Senior Commission Counsel

Fair Political Practices Commission



# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

## Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-0388            | Version: 1       | Name:         |   |                     |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
| Туре:          | Report             |                  | Status:       | Committee Approval                                      |                     |
| File created:  | 5/8/2018           |                  | In control:   | Administration Committee                                |                     |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/2018          |                  | Final action  | :   |                     |
| Title:         | Mandatory Au       | udit Rotation Po | licy          |   |                     |
|                |                    |                  |               | oolicy that prohibited the incumb contract has expired. | ent audit firm from |
| Sponsors:      |                    |                  |               |   |                     |
| Indexes:       |                    |                  |               |   |                     |
| Code sections: |                    |                  |               |   |                     |
| Attachments:   | <u>3a_Mandator</u> | y_Audit_Rotatic  | on_Policy.pdf |   |                     |
| Date           | Ver. Action B      | у                | ŀ             | Action  | Result              |
| 6/13/2018      | 1 Adminis          | stration Commit  | ee            |   |                     |
| Subject:       |                    |                  |               |   |                     |

Mandatory Audit Rotation Policy

A report on the previously held Commission policy that prohibited the incumbent audit firm from participating in the new solicitation once their contract has expired.

#### **Presenter:**

**Brian Mayhew** 

### **Recommended Action:**

Committee Approval

## Agenda Item 3a



METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION Bay Area Metro Center 375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105 TEL 415.778.6700 WEB www.mtc.ca.gov

## Memorandum

| TO: | Administration Committee          | DATE: | June 6, 2018 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| FR: | Deputy Executive Director, Policy | WI:   | 1233         |

RE: Mandatory Audit Firm Rotation Policy

In February 2018, the Administration Committee approved the staff recommendation to award a contract to PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP (PwC) to continue as the external financial auditors for MTC. The approval included a request to re-examine the previously held Commission policy that prohibited the incumbent audit firm from participating in the new solicitation once its contract has expired.

Staff research in response to this request indicated that some agencies require audit partner rotation while other agencies mandate rotation of the audit firm. Current "Best Practices" include:

- AB 1345 requires rotation of lead audit partners every six years
- Government Finance Officers Association "Best Practices" recommend long-term (5year) contracts but do not recommend mandatory firm rotation

In addition the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) requires rotation of "Lead" and "Concurring" partners every five years for public company financial audits. Staff has conducted a survey of local finance and audit departments and the results of our survey are included in Attachment B. In the attached survey you will note several agencies have long term relationships while others mandate rotation every five years.

As a result of the discussion during the February Committee meeting and in light of the research done into the rotation issue, staff has developed a proposed Independent Auditor Selection Policy (Attachment A). Among other things, the proposed policy prohibits the incumbent auditing firm from bidding for the MTC annual financial audit services contract for two years after the signature date of the most recently-completed audit.

PwC is currently in the first year of a five year plus two optional years contract approved by the Administration Committee in February, 2018. The option to continue with PwC is presented to the Audit Committee each October in combination with the presentation of the annual financial statements. If the Audit Committee chooses to continue with PwC that recommendation is forwarded to the Administration Committee as part of the annual contract approval process. If this policy is approved, PwC would be prohibited from bidding the next time MTC goes out to bid for its annual financial audit services, the timing of which will be dependent on annual approvals and whether any option years are exercised.

Agenda Item 3a

Administration Committee June 6, 2018 Page 2 of 2

#### **Recommendation:**

Staff recommends this Committee approve the proposed Independent Auditor Selection Policy attached hereto as Attachment A.

AB:bm Attachment

Bockelman

J:\COMMITTE\Administration\2018 by Month\06 Jun'2018 Administration Committee\3a\_Mandatory\_Audit\_Rotation\_Policy\_Memo\_v2.docx

#### **Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC)**

#### **Finance Department**

#### **Independent Auditor Selection Policy**

#### POLICY

At the end of an audit contract term, a full-scale competitive process will be held for selection of the independent audit firm. MTC will actively seek the participation of all qualified firms except that the current audit firm is prohibited from submitting a proposal for annual financial audit services for two consecutive years from the signature date of the most recently completed audit.

MTC follows the California Assembly Bill 1345 which added Section 12410.6 (b) to Government Code and requires the audit firm to rotate their lead audit partners every six years.

The principal factor in the selection is the auditor's ability to perform a quality audit. Price is not allowed to serve as the sole criterion for the selection in any case.

#### PROCEDURES

- 1. The Request for Proposal process will be utilized in the evaluation of prospective audit firms. The auditor selection project manager follows the MTC's standard procurement procedures to organize and document the process.
- 2. Members of the MTC Audit Committee and ABAG Finance Committee will be invited to participate in the auditor interview panel.
- 3. The procurement will list the requirements that the selected firm follows AB 1345 requirements and will acknowledge that the selected firm will be prohibited from bidding for annual financial audit services for two consecutive years from the signature date of the most recently completed audit.
- 4. At the end of the procurement process, one audit firm will be recommended to the MTC Commissioners for approval.

#### **TERM OF CONTRACT**

The initial contract term will be a minimum of five years subject to the annual concurrence of the MTC Audit Committee and the MTC Administrative Committee and the satisfactory negotiation of terms.

| - 44 | tac |    |     | ιD |
|------|-----|----|-----|----|
| - AI | Tac | nm | en  | ΓH |
| - 71 | uau |    | σII | ιı |

|      | Bay Area Counties and Cities     | Auditor Rotation<br>Policy? | Follow AB 1345?          | Current Auditor     | How Long   |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| (1)  | Santa Clara County               | No                          | Didn't indicate in reply | MGO                 | since 2001 |
| (2)  | San Mateo County                 | No                          | Yes                      | MGO                 | since 2001 |
| (3)  | City and County of San Francisco | No                          | Didn't indicate in reply | MGO                 | since 2004 |
| (4)  | Alameda County                   | No                          | Yes                      | MGO                 | since 2010 |
| (5)  | Contra Costa County              | Didn't reply                | Didn't reply             | MGO                 | since 2013 |
| (6)  | Sonoma County                    | No                          | Didn't indicate in reply | VTD LLP             | since 2013 |
| (7)  | Solano County                    | No                          | Didn't indicate in reply | VTD LLP             | since 2015 |
| (8)  | Marin County                     | Didn't reply                | Didn't reply             | CLA LLP             | since 2016 |
| (9)  | Napa County                      | Didn't reply                | Didn't reply             | Brown Armstrong     | since 2016 |
| (10) | City of Oakland                  | Didn't reply                | Didn't reply             | MGO                 | since 2003 |
| (11) | City of San Jose                 | Didn't reply                | Didn't reply             | Grant Thornton      | since 2016 |
| (12) | City of Clayton                  | No                          | Yes                      | Cropper             | since 2011 |
| (13) | City of Redwood City             | No                          | Yes                      | Badawi & Associates | since 2012 |
| (14) | Union City                       | No                          | Didn't indicate in reply | Badawi & Associates | since 2012 |
| (15) | City of Orinda                   | No                          | Yes                      | Maze & Associates   | since 2015 |

| Ent | ities who have an auditor rotation policy | How Often      |
|-----|---|----------------|
| (1) | City of Los Altos                         | Every 5 years  |
| (2) | City of Pleasanton                        | Every 5 years  |
| (3) | Solano County Water District              | Every 5 years  |
| (4) | City of Coronado                          | Every 10 years |
| (5) | City of Mission Viejo                     | Every 8 years  |
| (6) | United Water Conservation District        | Every 5 years  |
| (7) | Mojave Water Agency                       | Every 5 years  |



# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

## Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-0414                | Version:     | 1      | Name:          |                                  |                    |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Туре:          | Resolution             |              |        | Status:        | Commission Approval              |                    |
| File created:  | 5/11/2018              |              |        | In control:    | Administration Committee         |                    |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/2018              |              |        | Final action:  |                                  |                    |
| Title:         | MTC Resolut            | ion No. 4330 | ) - M1 | C FY 2018-19 A | gency Budget                     |                    |
|                | A request to approval. | refer MTC F` | Y 201  | 8-19 Agency Bu | dget, MTC Resolution No. 4330 to | the Commission for |
| Sponsors:      |                        |              |        |                |                                  |                    |
| Indexes:       |                        |              |        |                |                                  |                    |
| Code sections: |                        |              |        |                |                                  |                    |
| Attachments:   | <u>3b_ResoNo-</u>      | 4330_MTC_I   | FY20   | 18-19_Agency_E | <u>Budget.pdf</u>                |                    |
| Date           | Ver. Action B          | у            |        | Ac             | ion                              | Result             |
| 6/13/2018      | 1 Adminis              | stration Com | mitte  | Э              |                                  |                    |
| Subject:       |                        |              |        |                |                                  |                    |

MTC Resolution No. 4330 - MTC FY 2018-19 Agency Budget

A request to refer MTC FY 2018-19 Agency Budget, MTC Resolution No. 4330 to the Commission for approval.

#### **Presenter:**

**Brian Mayhew** 

### **Recommended Action:**

**Commission Approval** 



METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION Bay Area Metro Center 375 Beale Street San Francisco, CA 94105 TEL 415.778.6700 WEB www.mtc.ca.gov

# Memorandum

TO: Administration Committee

FR: Deputy Executive Director, Policy

DATE: June 6, 2018

W. I. 1152

RE: MTC Resolution No. 4330 - MTC FY 2018-19 Agency Budget

Staff requests that the Committee forward MTC Resolution No. 4330 (Attachment A), the MTC FY 2018-19 Agency Budget, to the Commission for approval. The proposed budget is balanced with a \$49,000 projected surplus.

Authorized staffing for the combined Agency, MTC, SAFE and BATA will drop from 291 to 286 full time positions due to the elimination of the Plan and Sharp programs and the reassignment of the five staff to positions in other departments.

The draft budget presented in May showed a deficit of \$661,408. There were some staffing adjustments that actually added \$256,884 to the MTC budget making the total deficit target \$918,292. We balanced the budget through a combination of cuts and carryover revenue as shown below:

| Draft budget deficit (May)     | \$(661,408)      |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Staffing Adjustments           | (256,884)        |
|                                |                  |
| Contract cuts                  | 400,000          |
| Travel/Training cuts           | 386,481          |
| Carryover revenue augmentation | <u>180,479</u>   |
| Proposed Budget balance        | <u>\$ 48,668</u> |

## MTC FY 2018-19 Operating Budget

There are several components to the MTC operating budget. The components are:

- <u>General Operations</u> Administration for all MTC, SAFE, BATA and ABAG Funds (Attachment A).
- <u>Planning</u> MTC planning operations mainly funded through an annual allocation of federal planning grants.

- <u>Grants</u> MTC projects funded through various Federal and State grants which are budgeted for the life of the project (Attachment B).
- <u>Clipper<sup>®</sup></u> A separately funded enterprise to operate the Clipper program (Attachment C).

All MTC costs are adopted on an annual basis. Grant-funded projects are funded and budgeted for the life of the project or until the grant expires.

#### **Revenue**

Proposed operating revenue is \$56 million, a 1% decrease from the FY 2017-18 budget (Table 1).

|                         | FY 2015-16<br>Actual | FY 2016-17<br>Actual | FY 2017-18<br>Budget | FY 2018-19<br>Budget |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| TDA (Sales tax)         | \$12,812,330         | \$13,088,720         | \$13,250,000         | \$13,528,250         |
| Interest/Other          | 606,081              | 609,604              | 530,000              | 540,000              |
| Federal Planning Grants | 9,841,225            | 12,781,000           | 14,860,283           | 14,570,671           |
| Transfers               | 14,895,515           | 24,507,411           | 24,191,672           | 22,227,419           |
| State & Local Funding   | 6,135,367            | 4,643,459            | 4,190,894            | 5,367,976            |
| Total Operating Revenue | <u>\$44,290,518</u>  | <u>\$55,630,194</u>  | <u>\$57,022,849</u>  | <u>\$56,234,316</u>  |

### Table 1

Highlights of the proposed MTC revenue:

- TDA (Sales Tax) Increase of \$278,000 (2%).
- Federal Planning Grants Decrease of \$289,000 (2%). FY 2018-19 budget includes carryover funds from FY 2017-18 as well as new Senate Bill 1 (SB1) awards and State Planning and Research (SP&R) planning funds.
- Transfers Decrease of approximately \$2 million mainly the result of moving the ABAG grants to the grants budget section.
- State & Local Funding- Increase of approximately \$1 million due to the participation of local agencies in the Arterial Operations Implementation Project and an increase in the Pavement Management Program (PMP) sales.

### **Operating Expenses**

The proposed operating budget shows a 1% decrease in total operating expenses. (Table 2).

|                         |                      | Table 2              |                      |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                         | FY 2015-16<br>Actual | FY 2016-17<br>Actual | FY 2017-18<br>Budget | FY 2018-19<br>Budget |
| Salaries/ Benefits      | \$19,632,581         | \$22,450,249         | \$29,499,247         | \$30,172,295         |
| Temporaries             | 2,897,140            | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other Expenses          | <u>3,235,955</u>     | <u>3,187,100</u>     | 7,415,660            | <u>8,403,278</u>     |
| Ops Subtotal            | 25,765,676           | 25,637,349           | 36,914,907           | 38,575,573           |
| Contractual             | 14,677,811           | 17,230,517           | 19,698,109           | 17,610,076           |
| Transfer Out            | 154,232              | 11,467,332           | 0                    | 0                    |
| Total Operating Expense | <u>\$40,597,719</u>  | <u>\$54,335,198</u>  | <u>\$56,613,016</u>  | <u>\$56,185,649</u>  |

#### **Staff Salaries and Benefits**

Total regular staff salaries and benefits will have a 2% increase. The increase is related to the employment agreement (Agenda Item 4).

#### **Other Expenses**

Other Expenses increased by \$1 million.

• The increase is due to hosted service and software license costs as well as a slight increase in the 375 Beale Street assessment.

#### **Contractual Services**

Contractual services decreased by \$2.1 million. There is a slight drop resulting from consolidation of Planning Services and the redirection of the ongoing emergency exercise support costs to the SAFE budget.

### **Multi-year Federal Grants**

Approximately \$97 million in new STP grants, \$27 million in new CMAQ and \$2 million in other grants for multiple programs will be added in FY 2018-19 bringing the total grant program under management to \$126 million. Grants are budgeted on a life-to-date basis and as such only the new funding is subject to the annual budget approval process. The life-to-date budget for the multi-year federal grants is included in Attachment B.

## **Capital Projects**

Capital projects are also budgeted on a life-to-date basis. The proposed FY 2018-19 budget includes capital expenditures of \$130,000 for backup system hardware and authentication security systems. The Hub Signage capital budget of \$12.8 million will increase by \$1.1 million for the lifecycle replacement of real time displays.

### <u>Clipper®</u>

Clipper is an Enterprise Fund operated by MTC. The Clipper operating and capital budgets for FY 2018-19 are shown in Attachment C. However, as an enterprise Clipper's revenues and expenses do not flow through MTC.

The Clipper operating expenses are projected to be \$36 million:

- \$32.0 million for Clipper operations;
- \$1.4 million staff costs; and
- \$2.6 million for customer outreach/education.

Total Life-to-date Clipper capital program budget of \$244 million will increase by \$5.1 million in FY 2018-19.

#### **Reserve Balances**

Reserves offer support for times of fiscal distress, as well as the ability to fund one-time costs that would otherwise distort budget management. The unrestricted reserve is projected to have a shortfall of \$20 million at the end of FY 2018-19. This "paper" shortfall is the result of putting the unfunded liabilities of \$39 million net pension liability and \$8 million net other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability on the MTC books in accordance with GASB 68 and 75.

The reserve is important to MTC particularly because the \$126 million in active grants and the \$36 million in Clipper costs are all managed on a reimbursement basis. Without the cash flow capacity provided by the reserve, MTC could not deliver projects on the basis of budgetary priority. Our current and projected reserve position is shown in Table 4 below.

|                       | Actual FY 2016-17 | Budget FY 2017-18 | Budget FY 2018-19 |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Benefits Reserve      | \$1,515,948       | \$3,000,000       | \$6,000,000       |
| Liability Reserve     | 294,763           | 300,000           | \$0               |
| Capital Asset         | 0                 | 200,000           | 130,000           |
| Compensated Leave     | 5,151,294         | 4,900,000         | 5,500,000         |
| Encumbrances          | 3,013,964         | 4,000,000         | 4,000,000         |
| Net Pension Liability | 22,572,445        | 34,700,000        | 39,000,000        |
| OPEB                  | 0                 | 0                 | 8,300,000         |
| STA Reserve           | 49,194            | 500,000           | 500,000           |
| Total Restricted      | \$32,597,608      | \$47,600,000      | \$63,430,000      |
| Unrestricted Balance  | \$9,067,182       | (\$5,525,378)     | (\$20,306,710)    |
| Total Reserves        | \$41,664,790      | \$42,074,622      | \$43,123,290      |

#### Table 4

A negative "unrestricted" balance is not the end of financial life or necessarily a "going concern" qualification by GASB standards, particularly when we have \$43 million in funded cash reserves to partially offset the pension/OPEB liability. Nevertheless there can be unpleasant ramifications in credit markets, grant applications and audit difficulties. This will be an ongoing issue among local governments nationwide.

In order to avoid any adverse consequences associated with the negative unrestricted balance, it is in the best interest of MTC to resolve and retire both debts. MTC staff along with our bond lawyers, bankers and financial advisors are working on a three part plan to retire the pension/OPEB debt:

- Obtain actuarial valuations based on the final transition of all staff. •
- Direct a combination of current budget, reserves and our OPEB trust account to retire the OPEB obligation in FY 2018-19.
- Use the variable rate market, refinance and defease the pension debt amortizing the debt over 15 years using the current budget as the payment stream.

Based on our initial discussions with PERS and OPEB actuarial staff, we believe the potential exists to retire both outstanding obligations during the FY 2018-19 year. We will return to this Committee with our plan of attack at the appropriate time.

#### **Recommendation:**

MTC staff recommends that this Committee forward Resolution No. 4330, MTC's FY 2018-19 operating and capital budget, to the Commission for approval.

Alix A. Bockelman

SH:se Attachments

J:\COMMITTE\Administration\2018 by Month\06 Jun'2018 Administration Committee\3b\_FY2018-19\_Agency\_Budget\_Memo.docx

### ABSTRACT

## Resolution No. 4330

This resolution approves the Agency Budget for FY 2018-19.

Further discussion of the agency budget is contained in the MTC Deputy Executive Director's memoranda to the Administration Committee dated June 6, 2018. A budget is attached as Attachments A, B and C.

### Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1152 Referred By: Administration

#### Re: Metropolitan Transportation Commission's Agency Budget for FY 2018-19

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION RESOLUTION NO. 4330

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC or the Commission) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, on April 25, 2018 the Commission approved MTC's Overall Work Program (OWP) for Fiscal Year 2018-19 with the adoption of MTC Resolution No. 4329; and

WHEREAS, the OWP identifies MTC's unified work program for FY 2018-19; and

WHEREAS, the final draft MTC Agency Budget for FY 2018-19 as reviewed and recommended by the Administration Committee is consistent with the OWP as adopted pursuant to MTC Resolution No. 4329; now, therefore, be it

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that MTC's Agency Budget for FY 2018-19, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and modified accrual, attached hereto as Attachment A, and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, is approved; and, be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that the Executive Director or designee may approve adjustments among line items in the MTC operating budget for FY 2018-19, provided that there shall be no increase in the overall MTC operating budget without prior approval of the Commission; and, be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that MTC delegates to its Administration or Operations Committees the authority to approve all contracts and expenditures in MTC's Agency Budget for FY 2018-19, providing that there shall be no increase in the overall budget without prior approval of the Commission; and, be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that MTC's Executive Director, or the responsible MTC staff person designated by the Executive Director, shall submit written requests to the Administration or

MTC Resolution No. 4330 Page 2

Operations Committees for approval of consultants, professional services, and expenditures authorized in the MTC Agency Budget for FY 2018-19; and, be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that MTC's Executive Director and the Chief Financial Officer are authorized to carry over and re-budget all grants, contracts and funds properly budgeted in the prior year for which expenditures were budgeted and encumbered and which will take place in FY 2018-19; and, be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that the Commission authorizes the use of MTC funds for cash flow purposes, as an advance on authorized expenditures until the expenditures have been reimbursed; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the Commission authorizes the designation of certain reserves for FY 2018-19 as follows: Benefits, Liability, Compensated Leave, Encumbrances, Building, Unfunded Pension Obligation, OPEB and Fixed Asset Replacement. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to set aside \$130,000 for computer capital. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to utilize the funds in the Benefits Reserve to meet any obligations resulting from the requirements of or changes in the employee labor agreements or for the purpose of prepaying or retiring unfunded pension or OPEB Liability. No additional expenditures shall be authorized from any designated reserves authorized by MTC's Agency Budget for FY 2018-19 without prior authorization of the Administration Committee; and, be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that the total of full time regular and project employees is established at 286 and will not be increased without approved increase to the appropriate FY 2018-19 budget and that the Executive Director or Designee is authorized to manage all contract, hourly or agency employees within the authorized FY 2018-19 budgets; and, be it further

MTC Resolution No. 4330 Page 3

<u>RESOLVED</u>, that MTC's Executive Director, or the responsible MTC staff person designated by the Executive Director, shall furnish the Administration Committee with a monthly financial report to reflect budgeted and actual income, expenditures, obligations for professional and consultant services and such other information and data as may be requested by the Administration Committee.

### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Jake Mackenzie, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California on June 27, 2018.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1152 Referred by: Administration

Attachments A, B, C Resolution No. 4330

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

## AGENCY BUDGET

## FY 2018-19

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                      | Page |
|----------------------|------|
| Budget Summary       | 1    |
| Revenue Detail       | 2    |
| Expense Summary      | 3    |
| Contractual Services | 5    |

# **METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

# BUDGET FY 2018-19

Attachment A

Change \$ Inc./(Dec)

> (\$11,361) 61,336 (1,964,251) 1,125,745

(\$788,532)

(\$427,367)

(\$361,164)

(\$6,854,432)

(\$6,854,432)

(\$361,163)

(\$0)

# SUMMARY

## PART 1: OPERATING REVENUE-EXPENSE SUMMARY

|   | Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18 | Draft Budget<br>FY 2018-19 | Change %<br>Inc./(Dec) |   |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|
|   |                              |                            |                        |   |
| General Planning Revenue                  | \$28,110,283                 | \$28,098,921               | 0%                     |   |
| Other MTC Revenue                         | 1,187,708                    | 1,249,044                  | 5%                     |   |
| Transfers from other Funds                | 24,191,671                   | 22,227,419                 | -8%                    |   |
| Local Revenue Grants                      | 3,533,186                    | 4,658,931                  | 32%                    |   |
|   |                              |                            |                        |   |
| Total Operating Revenue                   | \$57,022,849                 | \$56,234,316               | -1%                    |   |
|   |                              |                            |                        |   |
| Total Operating Expense                   | \$56,613,016                 | <b>\$56,185,649</b>        | -1%                    |   |
|   |                              |                            |                        |   |
| Operating Surplus (Shortfall)             | \$409,832                    | \$48,668                   | -88%                   | L |
|   |                              |                            |                        |   |
| Total Operating Revenue - Prior Year      | \$6,854,432                  | \$0                        | -100%                  | i |
|   | <b>*</b> 0.054.400           |                            | 1000/                  |   |
| Total Operating Expense - Prior Year      | \$6,854,432                  | \$0                        | -100%                  | L |
| Operating Surplus (Shortfall)- Prior year | \$0                          | \$0                        | 0%                     |   |
| Operating Surplus (Shornan)- Filor year   | \$0                          | \$0                        | U 70                   | L |
| Total Operating Surplus (Shortfall)       | \$409,832                    | \$48,668                   | -88%                   |   |

## PART2: CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUE-EXPENSE SUMMARY

| Total Annual Capital Revenue          |
|---------------------------------------|
| Total Annual Capital Expense          |
| Capital Surplus(Shortfall)            |
| TOTAL FISCAL YEAR SURPLUS (SHORTFALL) |

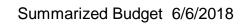
| \$1,483,333 |  |
|-------------|--|
| \$1,483,333 |  |
| \$0         |  |
| \$409,832   |  |

| \$389,000 | 0%   | (\$1,094,333) |
|-----------|------|---------------|
| \$389,000 | -74% | (\$1,094,333) |
| \$0       | 0%   | \$0           |
|           |      |               |
| \$48,668  | -88% | (\$361,163)   |

PART3: CHANGES IN RESERVES

|                                | - |     | - |     |
|--------------------------------|---|-----|---|-----|
| Transfer To Designated Reserve |   | \$0 |   | \$0 |

| Net MTC Reserves - in(out)  | \$409,832 | \$48,668 | -88% (\$361,163) |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| Current Year Ending Balance | \$0       | \$0      |                  |





# **REVENUE DETAIL**

# Amended BUDGET

| FY 2017-18 |
|------------|
|------------|

| Draft Budget | Change %   | Change \$  |
|--------------|------------|------------|
| FY 2018-19   | Inc./(Dec) | Inc./(Dec) |

## General Planning Revenue

| FTA Section 5303                        |
|---|
| FTA 5303 FY 17 Final Allocation         |
| FTA 5303 FY 18 Final Allocation         |
| FTA 5303 carryover FY'17                |
| FTA 5304                                |
| FTA 5304 carryover FY 17                |
| FHWA 1/2 % PL                           |
| FHWA FY 17 Final Allocation             |
| FHWA FY 18 Final Allocation             |
| FHWA carryover FY'17                    |
| SP&R                                    |
| Sustainable Communities SB1 - Awards    |
| Sustainable Communities SB1 - Allocated |
| TDA (Planning/Administrative)           |
|   |

| \$3,367,898 |   |
|-------------|---|
| (30,599)    | ) |
| 0           |   |
| 739,291     |   |
| 89,377      |   |
| 408,473     |   |
| 7,895,439   |   |
| 18,811      |   |
| 0           |   |
| 75,030      |   |
| 0           |   |
| 0           |   |
| 2,296,563   |   |
| 13,250,000  |   |
|             | - |

\$28,110,283

| \$3,437,418 | 2%    | \$69,520  |
|-------------|-------|-----------|
| 0           | -100% | 30,599    |
| 40,329      |       |           |
| 0           | -100% | (739,291) |
| 86,448      | -3%   | (2,928)   |
| 0           | -100% | (408,473) |
| 8,142,204   | 3%    | 246,765   |
| 0           | -100% | (18,811)  |
| 30,150      |       | 30,150    |
| 0           | -100% | (75,030)  |
| 220,000     | 100%  | 220,000   |
| 507,950     | 100%  | 507,950   |
| 2,106,140   | -8.3% | (190,423) |
| 13,528,282  | 2.1%  | 278,282   |
|             |       |           |

## Subtotal: General Planning Revenue

| Other MTC Revenue           |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| STIP-PPM                    | \$657,708   |
| HOV lane fines              | 500,000     |
| Interest                    | 30,000      |
| Subtotal: MTC Other Revenue | \$1,187,708 |

| Operating Transfers                             |          |
|---|----------|
| BATA 1%   | \$7,494  |
| Transfer BATA RM2                               | 615      |
| BATA Reimbursements (Audit/misc. contracts)     | 819      |
| Service Authority Freeways Expressways (SAFE)   | 1,636    |
| STA Transfer                                    | 2,032    |
| 2% Transit Transfers                            | 408      |
| Bay Trail funds from MTC 5% and 2% Bridge Tolls | 723      |
| Other ABAG Grants- (FY'19 moved to LTD Grants)  | 2,155    |
| Transfer in - Net of Membership Dues            | 782      |
| BATA Operating for SFEP -Overhead               | 1,106    |
| ABAG Admin                                      |          |
| ABAG Other Programs - Overhead                  | 1,132    |
| Express Lanes - Overhead                        | 456      |
| MTC Grant Funded - Overhead                     | 2,882    |
| Capital Programs - Overhead                     | 1,947    |
| Subtotal: Transfers from other funds            | \$24,191 |
| MTC Total Planning Revenue                      | \$53,489 |

| \$709,044   | 7.8%  | \$51,336 |
|-------------|-------|----------|
| 500,000     | 0.0%  | 0        |
| 40,000      | 33.3% | 10,000   |
|             |       |          |
| \$1,249,044 | 5.2%  | \$61,336 |

0.0%

\$28,098,921

(\$11,361)

| \$7,806,994  | 4%    | \$312,743     |
|--------------|-------|---------------|
| 875,000      | 42%   | 260,000       |
| 951,530      | 16%   | 132,456       |
| 1,618,609    | -1%   | (17,907)      |
| 1,283,000    | -37%  | (749,529)     |
| 324,000      | -21%  | (84,000)      |
| 723,421      | 0%    | 421           |
| 0            | -100% | (2,155,405)   |
| 527,010      | -33%  | (255,391)     |
| 1,014,823    | -8%   | (91,658)      |
| 101,038      | 100%  | 101,038       |
| 861,541      | -24%  | (271,253)     |
| 446,413      | -2%   | (10,424)      |
| 3,366,052    | 17%   | 484,044       |
| 2,327,989    | 20%   | 380,612       |
| \$22,227,419 | -8%   | (\$1,964,252) |
|              |       |               |
| \$51,575,384 | -4%   | (\$1,914,278) |

| Le | cal Revenue Grants |
|----|--------------------|
|    |                    |

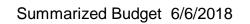
| Misc. Revenue (PMP Sales)                 | \$1,400,000         | \$1,675,000         | 20%  | \$275,000   |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------------|
| TFCA (Regional Rideshare), Spare the Air. | 870,000             | 1,000,000           | 15%  | 130,000     |
| BAAQMD                                    | 733,605             | 759,134             | 3%   | 25,529      |
| Cities                                    | 529,581             | 1,224,797           | 131% | 695,216     |
|   |                     |                     |      |             |
| Subtotal: Local Revenue Grants            | \$3,533,186         | \$4,658,931         | 32%  | \$1,125,745 |
|   |                     |                     |      |             |
|   | <b>*</b> 57,000,040 | <b>*</b> 50.004.040 | 40/  | (\$700,500) |
| Total Current Year Revenue                | \$57,022,849        | \$56,234,316        | -1%  | (\$788,533) |
|   |                     |                     |      |             |

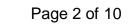
MTC Prior Year Project Revenue

Prior Year Project Revenue - Federal/State

| Subtotal:                      | \$2,458,858 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| State Transit Assistance (STA) | 383,984     |
| SP&R                           | 220,569     |
| FHWA Planning Grant            | 121,631     |
| FHWA                           | 244         |
| FTA 5304                       | 343,391     |
| FTA 5303                       | 1,389,039   |
|                                |             |

| <b>Prior Year Project Revenue - Local</b><br>General Fund | 2,413,894        |
|---|------------------|
| BAAQMD  | 85,000           |
| Service Authority for Freeways/Expressways (SAFE)         | 735,953          |
| PTAP LM<br>PPM  | 164,494          |
| RM2/BATA Reimb.   | 7,204<br>506,001 |
| PMP   | 2,780            |
| local Cities/Agencies                                     | 480,250          |
| Subtotal:   | \$4,395,574      |
| Total Prior Year Project Revenue                          | \$6,854,432      |





## EXPENSE SUMMMARY

| Operating Expense                |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
|                                  | . –        |
| I. Salaries and Benefits         |            |
| MTC Staff - Regular              | Г          |
| Temporary Staff                  |            |
| ABAG Temps                       |            |
| Hourly /Interns                  | L          |
| II. Travel and Training          | I F        |
|                                  |            |
| III. Printing, Repro. & Graphics | i L        |
| IV. Computer Services            |            |
| V. Commissioner Expense          |            |
| VI. Advisory Committees          |            |
| VII. General Operations          | I F        |
| Subtotal Staff Cost              |            |
|                                  |            |
| IX. Contractual Services         |            |
|                                  |            |
|                                  |            |
| Total Operating Expanse          | ( <b>F</b> |
| Total Operating Expense          | l L        |

| Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18 |  |
|------------------------------|--|
|                              |  |
|                              |  |
| \$29,499,247                 |  |
| \$28,912,725                 |  |
| 180,157                      |  |
| 366,366                      |  |
| 40,000                       |  |
| \$590,419                    |  |
| \$150,200                    |  |
| \$2,584,907                  |  |
| \$150,000                    |  |
| \$15,000                     |  |
| \$3,925,134                  |  |
| \$36,914,907                 |  |
| \$19,698,109                 |  |

| \$30,172,295                | 2%    | \$673,048              |
|-----------------------------|-------|------------------------|
|                             |       |                        |
| \$29,951,694                | 3.6%  | \$1,038,969            |
| 180,602                     | 0%    | 445                    |
| 0                           | -100% | (366,366)              |
| 40,000                      | 0%    | 0                      |
|                             |       |                        |
| \$590,419                   | 0%    | \$0                    |
| <b>*</b> ( <b>- * * * *</b> | 10/   | <b>*</b> • <b>-</b> •• |
| \$156,900                   | 4%    | \$6,700                |
|                             |       |                        |
| \$3,291,900                 | 27%   | \$706,993              |
|                             |       |                        |
| \$150,000                   | 0%    | \$0                    |
| \$15,000                    | 0%    | \$0                    |
|                             |       |                        |
| \$4,199,059                 | 7%    | \$273,925              |
|                             |       |                        |
| \$38,575,573                | 4%    | \$1,660,666            |
|                             |       |                        |
| \$17,610,076                | -11%  | (\$2,088,033)          |
|                             |       |                        |

Change % Inc./(Dec) Change \$ Inc./(Dec)

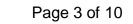
(\$427,367)

(\$6,854,432)

Draft Budget FY 2018-19

| Total Operating Expense               | \$56,613,016 | \$56,185,649 | -1% |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|
| IX. Contractual Services - Prior Year | \$6,854,432  | \$0          | 0%  |





# **CAPITAL PROJECTS**

|   | Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18 | Draft Budget<br>FY 2018-19 | Change %<br>Inc./(Dec) | Change \$<br>Inc./(Dec) |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |                              |                            |                        |                         |
| Annual Transfer from Reserve to Capital & Legal | \$500,000                    | \$130,00                   | -74%                   | (\$370,000)             |
| Legal reserve                                   | \$300,000                    |                            | -100%                  | (\$300,000)             |
| Annual Capital Expense                          | \$200,000                    | \$130,00                   | -35%                   | (\$70,000)              |

|                      | LTD Budget<br>Thru FY 2017-18 | Draft BUDGET<br>FY 2018-19 | LTD Budget<br>Thru FY 2018-19 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Hub Signage Program  |                               |                            |                               |
| Revenue              |                               |                            |                               |
| Prop. 1B             | \$9,729,204                   | \$0                        | \$9,729,204                   |
| RM2                  | 362,000                       | 0                          | 362,000                       |
| Real Flap Sign - STA | 2,743,624                     | 259,000                    | 3,002,624                     |
|                      | \$12,834,828                  | \$259,000                  | \$13,093,828                  |
|                      |                               |                            |                               |

| Expense     |              |           |              |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| Staff       | \$1,442,324  | \$99,208  | \$1,541,532  |
| Consultants | 11,392,504   | 159,792   | 11,552,296   |
|             | \$12,834,828 | \$259,000 | \$13,093,828 |

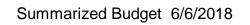
# **BAY BRIDGE FORWARD PROJECT**

| Revenue | Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18 | Draft Budget<br>FY 2018-19 | Change \$<br>Inc./(Dec) |
|---------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| STP     | 14,225,935                   | \$16,546,059               | \$2,320,124             |
| CMAQ    | 5,650,874                    | 1,820,000                  | (3,830,874)             |
| STA     | 10,000                       | 0                          | (10,000)                |

| RM2 Capital   | 0            | 14,426,724   | 14,426,724   |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| SAFE Capital  | 0            | 2,500,000    | 2,500,000    |
| Local- Cities | 1,100,000    | 3,900,000    | 2,800,000    |
| Total Revenue | \$20,986,809 | \$39,192,783 | \$18,205,974 |

## Expense

| Staff   | \$2,026,809  | \$2,296,059  | \$269,250    |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Consultants                                     |              |              |              |
| Design Alternative Assessments/Corridor Studies | \$1,000,000  | \$2,500,000  | \$1,500,000  |
| Bay Bridge Forward Implementation               | \$17,220,000 | 23,646,724   | 6,426,724    |
| Transit elements                                | \$10,000     | 0            | (10,000)     |
| Performance Monitoring & Tools                  | \$730,000    | 750,000      | 20,000       |
| Freeway Performance Impl. I-680                 | \$0          | 8,000,000    | 8,000,000    |
| Freeway Performance Impl I-880                  | \$0          | 1,000,000    | 1,000,000    |
| Freeway Performance Impl. SR 84                 | \$0          | 1,000,000    | 1,000,000    |
| Total Expense                                   | \$20,986,809 | \$39,192,783 | \$18,205,974 |

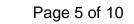




## CONTRACTUAL SERVICES DETAIL New Contractual and Professional Services

| Work Element | Description/Purpose  | Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18   | Draft Budget<br>FY 2018-19  | Change \$<br>Inc./(Dec)  |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|
| 1111         | Support Commission Standing Committees<br>Govermance Study<br>Planning Programs - Other<br>TOTAL   | \$0<br>200,000<br>\$200,000  | \$50,000<br>200,000<br>\$250,000  | \$50,000<br>0<br>\$50,000  |
| 1112         | Implement Public Information Program<br>LWV Monitor<br>Photography services for MTC/BATA<br>Design & Production Services<br>On-call Facilitation and Outreach<br>Digital Promotion & Analysis<br>On call Video Services<br>Social Media Consultants<br>Climate Initiatives<br>Awards Program<br>MTC web integration/portal<br>Hub Outreach and Promotion<br>Public Records Management System<br>Transit Connectivity<br>Regional Transit Mapping Project<br>Regional Urban Wayfinding Coordination and Guidelines<br>ABAG CONSULTANTS<br>TOTAL |  | $ \begin{bmatrix} \$25,000 \\ 75,000 \\ 150,000 \\ 50,000 \\ 50,000 \\ 50,000 \\ 75,000 \\ 25,000 \\ 25,000 \\ 200,000 \\ 225,000 \\ 30,000 \\ 15,000 \\ 1,000,000 \\ 0 \\ 1,000,000 \\ 0 \\ \$1,825,000 \\ \end{bmatrix} $ |  |
| 1121         | Plan Bay AreaHorizon Public Engagement ProgramAction Plan Outreach/Special EventsEvent ExpensesCBO OutreachPublic Opinion/Revenue Poll - CASAHorizon Digital Engagement ProgramCALCOG MPO CoordinationHorizon PollPBA Website: Development & MaintenanceYouth OutreachBlue Sky PlanningNeeds Assessment AssistanceEIR Development2021 RTP/SCS Performance/Strategy IntegrationIntegrated Transportation and Health Impact Model UpdateTOTAL  | \$100,000<br>50,000<br>25,000<br>150,000<br>361,140<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>75,000<br>135,000<br>50,000<br>\$971,140 |   | $\begin{array}{c} \$125,000\\ (50,000)\\ (25,000)\\ (25,000)\\ \hline \\ (236,140)\\ \hline \\ 29,500\\ \hline \\ 150,000\\ \hline \\ 100,000\\ \hline \\ 0\\ \hline \\ 350,000\\ \hline \\ (75,000)\\ \hline \\ (135,000)\\ \hline \\ (50,000)\\ \hline \\ \$258,360\\ \end{array}$ |
| 1122         | Analyze Regional Data using GIS and Travel Models<br>Travel Model Assistance<br>Land use Model Research<br>Travel Model Research<br>Technical Support for Web Based Projects<br>Consolidated household travel<br>Regional Transit on Board<br>Future Mobility Research Program<br>TOTAL  | \$100,000<br>150,000<br>35,000<br>100,000<br>250,250<br>1,321,100<br>100,000<br>\$2,056,350                              | \$200,000<br>150,000<br>70,000<br>100,000<br>202,000<br>500,000<br>75,000<br>\$1,297,000  | \$100,000<br>0<br>35,000<br>0<br>(48,250)<br>(821,100)<br>(25,000)<br>(\$759,350)  |
| 1126         | <b>Resiliency (Sea Level Rise/Adaption) Planning</b><br>Sustainable Transportation Planning - Sea level Rise<br>TOTAL  | \$491,473<br>\$491,473   | \$65,120<br>\$65,120  | (\$426,353)<br>(\$426,353)   |
| 1124         | <b>Regional Goods Movement Plan</b><br>Northern California Megaregional Study<br>TOTAL   | \$0<br>\$0   | \$330,000<br>\$330,000  | \$330,000<br>\$330,000   |
| 1125         | Non-Motorized Transportation<br>Bike share Low Income Community Outreach<br>Complete Streets Workshops<br>Bike/Ped Counts<br>TOTAL   | \$0<br>40,000<br>75,000<br>\$115,000   | \$100,000<br>40,000<br>30,000<br>\$170,000  | \$100,000<br>\$0<br>(45,000)<br>\$55,000   |
| 1127         | <b>Regional Trails</b><br>Bay Trail Cartographic Services<br>TOTAL   | \$953,087<br>\$953,087   | \$10,000<br>\$10,000  | (943,087)<br>(\$943,087)   |
| 1128         | Resilience and Hazards Planning<br>Integrate BAM resilience-staffing<br>Planning Consultants<br>TOTAL  | \$100,000<br>794,400<br>\$894,400  | \$100,000<br>0<br>\$100,000   | \$0<br>(794,400)<br>(\$794,400)  |
| 1129         | Economic Development and Forecasting<br>Data Management and Engagement<br>Research Support for Economic Program<br>Data and Research for forecasting<br>TOTAL  | \$0<br>0<br>0<br>\$0   | \$250,000<br>100,000<br>50,000<br>\$400,000   | \$250,000<br>100,000<br>50,000<br>\$400,000  |
| 1132         | Advocacy Coalitions<br>Legislative advocates - Sacramento<br>Mineta Transportation Institute<br>Legislative advocates - Washington D.C.<br>TOTAL   | \$120,000<br>100,000<br>268,362<br>\$488,362   | \$120,000<br>100,000<br>292,000<br>\$512,000  | \$0<br>0<br>23,638<br>\$23,638   |
| 1152         | <b>Agency Financial Management</b><br>Financial Audit<br>OPEB Actuary<br>Financial System Upgrade<br>TOTAL   | \$469,000<br>30,000<br>5,000<br>\$504,000  | \$430,000<br>30,000<br>10,000<br>\$470,000  | (\$39,000)<br>0<br>5,000<br>(\$34,000)   |
| 1153         | Administrative Services<br>Organizational and Compensation<br>Ergonomics<br>Language Assist. Plan Review<br>SBE Pilot Program<br>Internship Program<br>TOTAL   | \$220,000<br>40,000<br>50,000<br>160,000<br>256,000<br>\$726,000   | \$230,000<br>40,000<br>0<br>200,000<br>256,000<br>\$726,000   | \$10,000<br>0<br>(50,000)<br>40,000<br>0<br>\$0  |



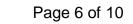


## CONTRACTUAL SERVICES DETAIL

| Work Element | Description/Purpose   | Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18  | Draft Budget<br>FY 2018-19   | Change \$<br>Inc./(Dec)  |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|
| 1161         | Information Technology Services<br>Data Security Improvements<br>Web/DB Application Development/Integration<br>Network Assistance<br>Buisness Process ID - Planning<br>Process improvements - automated forms/app<br>Telephone System Migration<br>File System Migration<br>Mobile device mgmnt merging with ABAG<br>Change training<br>Move Assist./Project Mgmnt<br>TOTAL | $ \begin{array}{c} \$75,000\\ 50,000\\ \hline 0\\ \hline 0\\ \hline 0\\ \$80,000\\ \hline $80,000\\ \hline 50,000\\ \hline $40,000\\ \hline \$415,000\\ \end{array} $ | \$125,000<br>50,000<br>65,000<br>100,000<br>0<br>0<br>25,000<br>0<br>\$415,000 | \$50,000<br>0<br>65,000<br>(80,000)<br>(50,000)<br>(20,000)<br>(25,000)<br>(40,000)<br>\$0 |
| 1212         | <b>Performance Measuring and Monitoring</b><br>Vital Signs Website Development<br>Federal Performance Monitoring<br>TOTAL   | \$150,000<br>50,000<br>\$200,000  | \$250,000<br>75,000<br>\$325,000   | \$100,000<br>25,000<br>\$125,000   |
| 1222         | <b>Regional Rideshare Program</b><br>511 Ridesharing Program Operations<br>Regional Vanpool Supprt Program<br>TOTAL   | \$870,000<br>0<br>\$870,000   | \$250,000<br>750,000<br>\$1,000,000  | (\$620,000)<br>750,000<br>\$130,000  |
| 1223         | <b>Operational Support for Regional Programs</b><br>Regional ITS Architecture Update<br>TOTAL   | \$0<br>\$0  | \$150,000<br>\$150,000   | \$150,000<br>\$150,000   |
| 1224         | Regional Traveler Information<br>511 Traffic/Real Time Transit<br>511 Transit system<br>511 Communications<br>511 ETC Removal<br>TOTAL  | \$250,000<br>60,000<br>200,000<br>300,000<br>\$810,000  | \$0<br>165,000<br>100,000<br>0<br>\$265,000                                    | (\$250,000)<br>105,000<br>(100,000)<br>(300,000)<br>(\$545,000)                            |
| 1229         | Regional Transportation Emergency Planning<br>Ongoing Emergency Exercise Support<br>Joint Operations at @ Beale Street<br>Transit Service Contingency<br>TOTAL  | \$300,000<br>50,000<br>1,000,000<br>\$1,350,000   | \$0<br>0<br>0<br>\$0   | (\$300,000)<br>(50,000)<br>(1,000,000)<br>(\$1,350,000)                                    |
| 1233         | Transportation Asset Management<br>Software Development and Maintenance<br>Transit Capital Inventory<br>Software Training Support<br>PTAP Projects<br>Quality Assurance Program<br>TOTAL  | \$1,225,000<br>304,549<br>238,868<br>194,331<br>75,000<br>\$2,037,748   | \$1,500,000<br>0<br>238,868<br>407,297<br>75,000<br>\$2,221,165                | \$275,000<br>(304,549)<br>0<br>212,966<br>0<br>\$183,417                                   |

| 1234 | Arterial and Transit Performance<br>Program for Arterial System<br>TOTAL  | \$150,000<br>\$150,000                                      | \$600,000<br>\$600,000                          | \$450,000<br>\$450,000   |
|------|---|---|---|--|
| 1235 | Incident Management<br>I-880 ICM Device Maint.<br>Incident Management Task Force<br>Incident Analytics Module<br>TOTAL  | \$100,000<br>200,000<br>350,000<br>\$650,000                | \$100,000<br>155,000<br>187,000<br>\$442,000    | \$0<br>(45,000)<br>(163,000)<br>(\$208,000)                              |
| 1311 | Lifeline Planning<br>Disabled Persons Data Collection<br>Mobility Management Implementation Technical Assist.<br>Means Based Fare Program<br>Coordinated Technology Platform for Paratransit Trips<br>Non Emergency Medical Trip<br>TOTAL | \$50,000<br>50,000<br>872,529<br>0<br>50,000<br>\$1,022,529 | \$0<br>0<br>713,000<br>10,000<br>0<br>\$723,000 | (\$50,000)<br>(50,000)<br>(159,529)<br>10,000<br>(50,000)<br>(\$299,529) |

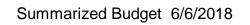




## CONTRACTUAL SERVICES DETAIL

| Work Element | Description/Purpose  | Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18                   | Draft Budget<br>FY 2018-19                     | Change \$<br>Inc./(Dec)                     |
|--------------|--|--|--|---|
| 1413         | <b>Climate Initiative</b><br>Global Climate Summit<br>EV Strategic Council<br>TOTAL  | \$0<br>\$35,000<br>\$35,000                    | \$50,000<br>\$35,000<br>\$85,000               | \$50,000<br>\$0<br>\$50,000                 |
| 1415         | Road Maintenance & Rehabilitation Adaption PI.<br>East Palo Alto and Dumbarton Bridge Resiliency Study<br>TOTAL  | \$0<br>\$0                                     | \$300,000<br>\$300,000                         | \$300,000<br>\$300,000                      |
| 1514         | <b>Regional Assistance Programs</b><br>TDA Claims/Fund Estimate on line Migration and Reporting<br>Performance audits - TDA audit & RM2 Oversight<br>TOTAL | \$25,000<br>193,000<br>\$218,000               | \$25,000<br>192,000<br>\$217,000               | \$0<br>(1,000)<br>(\$1,000)                 |
| 1515         | <b>Regional Assistance Programs</b><br>FMS Developer<br>TOTAL  | \$200,000<br>\$200,000                         | \$187,200<br>\$187,200                         | (\$12,800)<br>(\$12,800)                    |
| 1517         | <b>Transit Sustainability</b><br>Transit Sustainability Planning<br>Transit Core Capacity Phase 2 Planning/Implementation<br>SRTP<br>TOTAL                 | \$634,884<br>140,000<br>300,000<br>\$1,074,884 | \$324,000<br>200,000<br>560,000<br>\$1,084,000 | (\$310,884)<br>60,000<br>260,000<br>\$9,116 |
| 1615         | <b>Connecting Housing and Transportation</b><br>CASA<br>Develop & Research Regional Housing<br>TOTAL   | \$340,423<br>260,000<br>\$600,423              | \$195,000<br>0<br>\$195,000                    | (\$145,423)<br>(260,000)<br>(\$405,423)     |
| 1616         | <b>RAMP</b><br>Regional Advance Mitigation projects<br>TOTAL   | \$56,478<br>\$56,478                           | \$50,000<br>\$50,000                           | (\$6,478)<br>(\$6,478)                      |
| 1617         | <b>Technical Asstance Strategic Planning</b><br>Technical Asstance Strategic Planning<br>TOTAL   | \$112,956<br>\$112,956                         | \$100,000<br>\$100,000                         | (\$12,956)<br>(\$12,956)                    |
| 1611         | <b>Transportation and Land Use Coordination</b><br>Rail Volution<br>PDA Implementation<br>TOTAL  | \$50,000<br>0<br>\$50,000                      | \$25,000<br>50,000<br>\$75,000                 | (\$25,000)<br>50,000<br>\$25,000            |
| 1613         | Road Maintenance & Rehab Acct<br>Local & Regional climate change<br>TOTAL  | \$0<br>\$0                                     | \$487,474<br>\$487,474                         | \$487,474<br>\$487,474                      |
| 1618         | Affordable Mobility Pilot Program<br>Affordable Mobility Pilot Program   | \$610,600                                      | \$601,600                                      | (\$9,000)                                   |

|      | Total consultant contracts:        | <b>\$19,698,109</b> | <b>\$17,610,076</b> | (\$2,088,033) |
|------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 106  | Legal Services                     | \$700,000           | \$600,000           | (\$100,000)   |
| 1612 | Climate Adaption Consulting (BARC) | \$56,000            | \$102,016           | \$46,016      |
|      | TOTAL                              | \$610,600           | \$601,600           | (\$9,000)     |



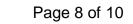


|                                |  | 1                       | 2                    | 3 = (1-2)             |    | 4                         | 5                   | 6                                | 7 = (3+4-5-6) |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
|                                | STP Grants   | LTD Grant               | LTD Actual & Enc     | Balance               |    | New Grant                 | staff budget        | Consultant budget                | Balance       |
| STP Grants                     |  | thru FY 2017            | thru FY 2018         | thru FY 2018          |    | FY 2018-19                | FY 2018-19          | FY 2018-19                       | FY 2018-19    |
| Grant # / Fund<br>Source #     | Project Description                                |                         |                      |                       |    |                           |                     |                                  |               |
| 6084-146 1580                  | Station Area Planning                              | \$17,957,890            | \$17,639,774         | \$318,116             |    | \$0                       | \$0                 | \$0                              | \$318,11      |
| 6084-175 1801                  | MTC Regional Planning                              | 51,629,000              | 51,503,210           | 125,790               |    | -                         | -                   | -                                | 125,79        |
| 6084-176 1803                  | 511 Grant  | 32,500,000              | 31,662,663           | 837,337               |    | -                         | _                   | 837,337                          |               |
| 6084-179 1806                  | Pavement Management                                | 6,000,000               | 5,965,814            | 34,186                |    | -                         | _                   |                                  | 34,18         |
| 5084-186 1812                  | OBAG Regional PDA                                  | 8,740,305               | 7,926,685            | 813,620               |    | -                         | _                   | 400,000                          | 413,62        |
| 6084-193 1816                  | Arterial Operations                                | 2,500,000               | 2,068,696            | 431,304               |    | -                         | _                   | ,                                | 431,30        |
| 5084-198 1818                  | Pavement Management                                | 6,000,000               | 1,586,139            | 4,413,861             |    | _                         | _                   | 1,783,485                        | 2,630,37      |
| 5084-199 1819                  | 511 Traveler Information                           | 8,750,000               | 6,182,221            | 2,567,779             |    | -                         | -                   | -                                | 2,567,77      |
|                                |  |                         |                      |                       |    | -                         | -                   | -                                |               |
| 6084-201 1820                  | Freeway Performance Initiative                     | 3,480,000               | 2,160,417            | 1,319,583             |    | -                         | 1,331,059           | -                                | (11,47        |
| 6084-203 1821                  | Arterial Operations                                | 500,000                 | 500,000              | -                     |    | -                         | -                   | -                                | ,             |
| 6084-205 1822                  | Pavement Management                                | 1,847,000               | 1,730,485            | 116,515               |    | -                         | -                   | 116,515                          | (             |
| 6160-027 1823                  | Incident Management                                | 517,000                 | 517,000              | -                     |    | -                         | -                   | -                                |               |
| 6084-206 1826                  | CMA Planning                                       | 39,016,000              | 5,859,000            | 33,157,000            |    | 16,716,000                |                     | 9,111,000                        | 40,762,00     |
| 6084-207 1827                  | MTC Planning                                       | 9,555,000               | 734,000              | 8,821,000             |    | 35,000                    | 1,867,227           | 293,612                          | 6,695,16      |
| 6084-213 1833                  | 511 Next Generation                                | 11,226,000              | -                    | 11,226,000            |    | -                         | 1,634,513           | 5,031,663                        | 4,559,82      |
| 6084-212 1834                  | Transportation Mgmnt System                        | 2,910,000               | -                    | 2,910,000             |    | -                         | 1,057,554           |                                  | 1,852,44      |
| NEW                            | PDA Planning & Implementation (Applied)            |                         | -                    | -                     | 1  | 8,550,000                 | 500,000             | 8,050,000                        |               |
| NEW                            | 1880 Communication Upgrade (Applied)               | -                       | -                    | -                     | 3  | 8,100,000                 | -                   | 8,100,000                        |               |
| NEW                            | Incident Management (Applied)                      | -                       | -                    | -                     | 5  | 4,160,000                 | 752,839             |                                  | 3,407,16      |
| NEW                            | Active Operations Mgmnt AOM Implementation         | -                       | -                    | -                     | 4  | 23,737,000                | 965,000             | 3,250,000                        | 19,522,00     |
| 6084-225-1836                  | TMC Asset Upgrade and Replacement                  | -                       | -                    | -                     | 6  | 1,150,000                 | -                   | 305,000                          | 845,00        |
| NEW                            | Innovative Deployments for IDEA                    | _                       | -                    | -                     | 18 | 13,000,000                | -                   | 3,000,000                        | 10,000,00     |
| NEW                            | Freeway Performance I-880                          | _                       | -                    | -                     | 15 | 3,000,000                 | -                   | 1,000,000                        | 2,000,00      |
| NEW                            | Freeway Performance I-680                          | _                       | _                    |                       | 16 | 8,000,000                 | -                   | 8,000,000                        | 2,000,00      |
| NEW                            | -  | -                       | -                    | -                     | 17 |                           |                     |                                  | 4 000 00      |
|                                | Freeway Performance SR 84                          | -                       | -                    | -                     |    | 5,000,000                 | -                   | 1,000,000                        | 4,000,00      |
| NEW                            | Bay Bridge Forward- Eastbay Commuter Parking       | -                       | -                    | -                     | 12 | 2,500,000                 | -                   | 1,000,000                        | 1,500,00      |
| NEW                            | Connected Vehicles/Technology based Operations     | -<br>\$203,128,195      | -<br>\$136,036,105   |                       | 19 | 2,500,000<br>\$96,448,000 | -<br>\$8,108,192    | 2,500,000<br><b>\$53,778,612</b> | \$101,653,28  |
|                                |  | <i>\(\mu\)</i>          | \$150,050,105        | <i>401,032,030</i>    |    | ¥30,440,000               | <i>\\</i> 0,100,132 | <i>400,110,012</i>               | ¥101,033,20   |
| CMAQ Grants                    |  |                         |                      |                       |    |                           |                     |                                  |               |
| 6084-160 1589                  | Arterial Operations                                | \$10,750,000            | \$10,746,615         | \$3,385               |    | \$0                       | \$0                 | \$0                              | \$3,38        |
| 6084-164 1591                  | Climate Initiatives                                | 7,393,432               | 7,393,432            | -                     |    | -                         | -                   | -                                |               |
| 6160-018 1596                  | Freeway Performance                                | 8,608,000               | 8,560,904            | 47,097                |    | -                         | -                   | -                                | 47,09         |
| 6160-020 1800                  | Incident Management                                | 3,862,000               | 3,655,945            | 206,055               |    | -                         | -                   | -                                | 206,05        |
| 6084-176 1804                  | 511 Grant  | 16,270,000              | 16,270,000           | -                     |    | -                         | -                   | -                                |               |
| 6084-180 1809                  | Freeway Performance Corridor Studies               | 4,000,000               | 3,005,161            | 994,839               |    | -                         | 734,584             | -                                | 260,25        |
| 6084-188 1814                  | Regional Bicycle Program                           | 319,636                 | 313,982              | 5,654                 |    | 75,000                    | -                   | 75,000                           | 5,65          |
|                                | f S <sup>-</sup> Climate Initiatives               | 1,300,000               | 684,765              | 615,235               |    | -                         | -                   | 200,000                          | 415,23        |
| 6084-209 1825                  | Operate Car Pool Program                           | 8,000,000               | 1,165,891            | 6,834,109<br>547,008  |    | -                         | 197,130             | 1,770,000                        | 4,866,97      |
| 5084-211 1828                  | Commuter Benefits Program                          | 705,000                 | 157,902              | 547,098<br>14 278 000 |    | 674,000                   | 123,427             | 220,000<br>14 278 000            | 877,67        |
| 6084-210-1829<br>6084-215 1830 | Incident Management<br>Spare the Air Youth Program | 14,278,000<br>2,463,000 | -<br>2,451,768       | 14,278,000<br>11,232  |    | -                         | -                   | 14,278,000                       | 11,23         |
| 5084-215 1830<br>5084-216 1831 | Arterial System Sync. PASS                         | 2,463,000               | 2,451,768<br>162,000 | 838,000               | 14 | 4,000,000                 | -                   | -<br>1,000,000                   | 3,838,00      |
| 6084-208 1832                  | Vanpool Program                                    | 2 000 000               | 102,000              | 2,000,000             | 14 | 4,000,000                 | -                   | 2,000,000                        | 3,030,00      |

|                 |   | , ,          | -            | ,            |            | 1,000,000    |             | 1,000,000    | 0,000,000    |
|-----------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 6084-208 1832   | Vanpool Program                                 | 2,000,000    | -            | 2,000,000    |            | -            | -           | 2,000,000    | -            |
| NEW             | Climate Initiatives                             | -            | -            | -            | 7          | 12,000,000   | -           | 12,000,000   | -            |
| 6084-220-1837   | 1880 Central Segment Project Study              | -            | -            | -            | 13         | 8,840,000    | -           | 1,142,000    | 7,698,000    |
| NEW             | Bay Bridge Forward - Commuter Parking Inititive | -            | -            | -            | 20         | 820,000      | -           | 820,000      | -            |
| NEW             | West Grand Ave Transit Signal Priority          | -            | •            | -            | 21         | 1,000,000    | -           | 1,000,000    | -            |
|                 |   | \$80,949,068 | \$54,568,365 | \$26,380,703 | \$61       | \$27,409,000 | \$1,055,141 | \$34,505,000 | \$18,229,562 |
| FTA GRANTS      | 7   |              |              |              |            |              |             |              |              |
|                 |   |              |              |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| CA57-X023 1623  | New Freedom                                     | \$1,545,232  | \$1,462,654  | \$82,578     |            | <b>\$</b> 0  | <b>\$</b> 0 | \$0          | \$82,578     |
| CA37-X104 1625  | JARC  | 2,654,120    | 2,654,120    | -            |            | -            | -           | -            | -            |
| CA57-X050 1626  | New Freedom                                     | 3,748,859    | 3,701,442    | 47,417       |            | -            | -           | -            | 47,417       |
| CA37-X133 1627  | JARC  | 1,004,559    | 915,827      | 88,732       |            | -            | -           | -            | 88,732       |
| CA57-X074 1628  | New Freedom                                     | 2,793,517    | 2,786,840    | 6,677        |            | -            | -           | -            | 6,677        |
| CA37-X164 1629  | JARC  | 805,190      | 805,190      | -            |            | -            | -           | -            | -            |
| CA37-X177 1630  | JARC  | 2,430,952    | 2,068,647    | 362,305      |            | -            | -           | -            | 362,305      |
| CA34-X001 1631  | FTA 5339 - Bus Purchases                        | 10,506,277   | 7,531,410    | 2,974,867    |            | -            | -           | -            | 2,974,867    |
| CA57-X109 1632  | New Freedom                                     | 1,383,631    | 1,283,375    | 100,256      |            | -            | -           | -            | 100,256      |
| CA34-0024 1633  | FTA 5339 - Bus Purchases                        | 12,240,015   | 7,341,125    | 4,898,890    |            | -            | -           | -            | 4,898,890    |
| CA34-0032 1634  | FTA 5339 - Bus Purchases                        | 11,515,172   | 7,072,438    | 4,442,734    |            | -            | -           | -            | 4,442,734    |
| I6-X065-00 1635 | FTA 5310  | -            | -            | -            |            | 347,746      | 287,746     | 60,000       | -            |
|                 |   | \$50,627,524 | \$37,623,068 | \$13,004,456 | <b>\$0</b> | \$347,746    | \$287,746   | \$60,000     | \$13,004,456 |

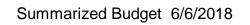
| NEW<br>NEW             | FTA 5304<br>Sustainable Communities Grant |               |               |               |      | \$500,000<br>\$406,000 |              | \$500,000<br>\$406,000 | \$0<br>\$0    |
|------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|
| SHA 6084-184 1112      | FHWA - SHRP2                              | \$700,000     | \$680,572     | \$19,428      |      | \$0                    | \$0          | <b>\$</b> 0            | \$19,428      |
| NEW                    | CARB Grant                                | 2,250,000     | -             | 2,250,000     |      | -                      | -            | 2,250,000              | -             |
| Grants transferred fro | om ABAG                                   |               |               |               |      |                        |              |                        |               |
| 14-003 - 2800          | Coastal Conservancy. 14-003               | 726,931       | 227,555       | 499,376       |      | -                      | -            | -                      | 499,376       |
| 10-092 - 2801          | Coastal Conservancy 10-092                | 472,455       | 304,930       | 167,524       |      | 185,000                | 175,000      | 10,000                 | 167,524       |
| 07-053 - 2802          | Coastal Conservancy 07-053                | 207,975       | 27,506        | 180,469       |      | -                      | -            | -                      | 180,469       |
| G16AP00172 1312        | USGS National Grant - G16AC00172          | 42,031        | 15,116        | 26,915        |      | -                      | -            | -                      | 26,915        |
| G15AP00118 1313        | USGS National Grant - G15AC00118          | 12,801        | 10,605        | 2,196         |      | -                      | -            | -                      | 2,196         |
| G17AC00135 1314        | USGS National Grant - G17AC00239          | 50,000        | 31,166        | 18,834        |      | -                      | -            | -                      | 18,834        |
| G17AC00239 1315        | USGS National Grant - G17AC00136          | 50,000        | 39,610        | 10,390        |      | -                      | -            | -                      | 10,390        |
| BF-99T455 1340         | Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)     | 537,290       | 400,684       | 136,606       |      | -                      | 79,000       | -                      | 57,606        |
| CA000007-01 1342       | Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)     | 600,000       | -             | 600,000       |      | -                      | 157,558      | -                      | 442,442       |
| EMF2016 1372           | Federal Emergency Management Agency       | 299,221       | 63,019        | 236,202       |      | -                      | -            | -                      | 236,202       |
| TSFF 2017 5005         | The San Francisco Fountation              | 19,992        | -             | 19,992        |      | -                      | -            | -                      | 19,992        |
| North Bay 5006         | Marin Municipal Water District            | 8,700         | 8,700         | -             |      | -                      | -            | -                      | -             |
| NEW                    | FEMA                                      | -             | -             | -             |      | 300,000                | 200,000      | 100,000                | -             |
| NEW                    | USGS National Grant                       | -             | -             | -             |      | 75,000                 | -            | -                      | 75,000        |
|                        |   | \$5,977,396   | \$1,809,464   | \$4,167,932   | \$0  | \$1,466,000            | \$611,558    | \$3,266,000            | \$1,756,374   |
|                        | Total Federal Grants Budget               | \$340,682,183 | \$230,037,002 | \$110,645,181 | \$61 | \$125,670,746          | \$10,062,637 | \$91,609,612           | \$134,643,677 |

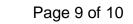




# CONTRACTUAL SERVICES DETAIL Federal Grants

| Work Element | Description/Purpose  | Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18  | Draft Budget<br>FY 2018-19  | Change \$<br>Inc./(Dec)   |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1112         | Implement Public Information Program<br>Bike to Work Day<br>TOTAL  | \$200,000<br>\$200,000  | \$200,000<br>\$200,000  | \$0<br>\$0  |
| 1125         | <b>Non-Motorized Transportation</b><br>Capital Bike Share<br>TOTAL   | \$2,000,000<br>\$2,000,000  | \$75,000<br>\$75,000  | (\$1,925,000)<br>(\$1,925,000)  |
| 1127         | <b>Regional Trails</b><br>Water Trail Environmental Services<br>TOTAL  | \$0<br>\$0  | \$10,000<br>\$10,000  | \$10,000<br>\$10,000  |
| 1128         | <b>Resilience and Hazards Planning</b><br>Enviromental Protection Task<br>TOTAL  | \$0<br>\$0  | \$100,000<br>\$100,000  | \$100,000<br>\$100,000  |
| 1222         | Regional Rideshare Program<br>511 Program Operations<br>Turn key vanpool services in Bay Area<br>Rideshare: Employer Services (CMAs)<br>SB 1128<br>TOTAL   | \$1,621,000<br>0<br>250,000<br>380,000<br>\$2,251,000   | \$1,520,000<br>2,000,000<br>250,000<br>220,000<br>\$3,990,000                             | (\$101,000)<br>2,000,000<br>0<br>(160,000)<br>\$1,739,000   |
| 1223         | <b>Operational Support for Regional Programs</b><br>1-880 Communications Upgrade<br>TOTAL  | \$2,685,000<br>\$2,685,000  | \$8,405,000<br>\$8,405,000  | \$5,720,000<br>\$5,720,000  |
| 1224         | Regional Traveler Information<br>511 Web Services<br>511 System Integrator<br>Technical Advisor Services<br>511 Communications<br>511 TIC Operations<br>511 ETC Removal<br>TOTAL                                       | $ \begin{array}{c} \$6,210,000\\ 2,640,000\\ 200,000\\ 550,000\\ 620,000\\ 200,000\\ \$10,420,000 \end{array} $ | \$2,035,000<br>2,436,000<br>175,000<br>300,000<br>723,000<br>200,000<br>\$5,869,000       | (\$4,175,000)<br>(204,000)<br>(25,000)<br>(250,000)<br>103,000<br>0<br>(\$4,551,000)                |
| 1233         | <b>Pavement Management System</b><br>Software Training Support<br>P-TAP Projects<br>TOTAL  | \$300,000<br>1,500,000<br>\$1,800,000   | \$300,000<br>1,600,000<br>\$1,900,000   | \$0<br>100,000<br>\$100,000   |
| 1234         | Arterial and Transit Performance<br>Program for Arterial System<br>TOTAL   | \$6,000,000<br>\$6,000,000  | \$4,000,000<br>\$4,000,000  | (\$2,000,000)<br>(\$2,000,000)  |
| 1235         | Incident Management<br>I-880 Central Segment Project Study Report<br>I-880 ICM<br>TOTAL  | \$600,000<br>14,278,000<br>\$14,878,000   | \$1,142,000<br>14,278,000<br>\$15,420,000   | \$542,000<br>0<br>\$542,000   |
| 1228         | <b>Technology-Based Operations &amp; Mobility</b><br>Technology-Based Operations & Mobility<br>TOTAL   | \$4,000,000<br>\$4,000,000  | \$2,500,000<br>\$2,500,000  | (\$1,500,000)<br>(\$1,500,000)  |
| 1310         | Implement Lifeline Transportation Program<br>Lifeline Planning<br>TOTAL  | \$304,533<br>\$304,533  | \$0<br>\$0  | (\$304,533)<br>(\$304,533)  |
| 1311         | <b>Planning for Lifeline Transportation Program</b><br>Coordinated Plan Implementation Activities<br>Climate Resilience for people with disabilities<br>TOTAL  | \$0<br>0<br>\$0   | \$60,000<br>406,000<br>\$466,000  | \$60,000<br>406,000<br>\$466,000  |
| 1413         | Climate Initiative<br>Spare the Air Youth Program<br>Climate Initiatives Cycle 1<br>Climate Initiatives Cycle 2<br>Climate Initiatives OBAG 2<br>TOTAL   | \$2,463,000<br>57,652<br>100,000<br>22,000,000<br>\$24,620,652  | \$0<br>0<br>12,000,000<br>\$12,000,000  | (\$2,463,000)<br>(57,652)<br>(100,000)<br>(10,000,000)<br>(\$12,620,652)                            |
| 1512         | Federal TIP Development<br>Busses replacements<br>TOTAL  | \$17,083,009<br>\$17,083,009  | \$0<br>\$0  | (\$17,083,009)<br>(\$17,083,009)  |
| 1618         | <b>Affordable Mobility Pilot Program</b><br>Affordable Mobility Pilot Program<br>TOTAL   | \$2,250,000<br>\$2,250,000  | \$2,250,000<br>\$2,250,000  | \$0<br>\$0  |
| 1611         | Transportation and Land Use Coordination<br>BCDC STP<br>CMAs - STP<br>Diridon Concept Plan<br>Access Public Lands near Transit<br>PDA Implementation Studies<br>SR 82 Study<br>PDA Planning Grant<br>TOTAL             | $\begin{array}{c} \$355,000\\ 22,746,000\\ 0\\ 500,000\\ 150,000\\ 0\\ 10,000,000\\ \$33,751,000\\ \end{array}$ | \$264,628<br>9,111,000<br>500,000<br>100,000<br>300,000<br>0<br>8,050,000<br>\$18,325,628 | (\$90,372)<br>(13,635,000)<br>500,000<br>(400,000)<br>150,000<br>0<br>(1,950,000)<br>(\$15,425,372) |
| 1612         | Climate Adaption Consulting (BARC) Total Federal funded Consultants before BBF   | \$24,000<br><b>\$122,267,194</b>  | \$28,984<br><b>\$75,539,612</b>   | \$4,984 (\$46,727,582)  |
| 1237         | BAY BRIDGE FORWARD PROJECT<br>Performance Monitoring & Tools<br>Design Alternative Assessments/Corridor Studies<br>Bay Bridge Forward Implementation<br>Freeway Performance Implementation<br>TOTAL BAY BRIDGE FORWARD | \$730,000<br>1,000,000<br>16,120,000<br>0<br><b>\$17,850,000</b><br><b>\$140,117,194</b>                        | \$750,000<br>2,500,000<br>2,820,000<br>10,000,000<br>\$16,070,000<br>\$91,609,612         | \$20,000<br>1,500,000<br>(13,300,000)<br>10,000,000<br>(\$1,780,000)<br>(\$48,507,582)              |



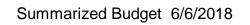


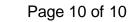
## Attachment C

| Clipper Operating:                            | Amended BUDGET<br>FY 2017-18 | Draft Budget<br>FY 2018-19 |      | Change \$<br>Inc./(Dec)  |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| Revenue:                                      |                              |                            |      |                          |
| RM2   | \$3,102,913                  | \$2,600,000                | -16% | (\$502,913)              |
| STA   | 11,418,402                   | 9,760,703                  | -15% | (1,657,699)              |
| Inactive Accounts                             | 0                            | 3,996,255                  | 100% | 3,996,255                |
| Transit Operators                             | 19,183,922                   | 19,648,000                 | 2%   | 464,078                  |
| Total clipper operating Revenue               | \$33,705,237                 | \$36,004,958               | 7%   | \$2,299,721              |
| Expenses:                                     |                              |                            |      |                          |
| Staff cost                                    | \$1,317,051                  | \$1,311,420                | 0%   | (\$5,631)                |
| Travel & Other General Ops.                   | 72,235                       | 49,283                     | -32% | (22,952)                 |
| Promotion/Outreach/Fare Inc.                  | 2,800,000                    | 2,600,000                  | -7%  | (200,000)                |
| Clipper Operations                            | 29,515,951                   | 32,044,255                 | 9%   | 2,528,304                |
| Total clipper operating Expense               | \$33,705,237                 | \$36,004,958               | 7%   | \$2,299,721              |
|   |                              |                            |      |                          |
| <u>Clipper 1 Capital:</u>                     | LTD Budget                   | Draft BUDGET               |      | LTD Budget               |
| Revenue:                                      | Thru FY2017-18               | <b>FY 2018-19</b>          |      | Thru FY2018-19           |
| CMAQ  | ¢69 702 925                  | 0.2                        |      | ¢60 702 025              |
| Card Sales                                    | \$68,703,835<br>8 851 267    | \$0                        |      | \$68,703,835             |
|   | 8,851,267                    | 2,000,000                  |      | 10,851,267               |
| Low Carbon Transit Operations (LCTOP)<br>ARRA | 4,677,971                    | 3,100,000                  |      | 7,777,971                |
| FTA   | 11,167,891                   | 0                          |      | 11,167,891               |
| STP   | 27,213,349<br>37,538,086     | 0                          |      | 27,213,349<br>37,538,086 |
| STA   | 22,946,540                   | 0                          |      | 22,946,540               |
| Prop 1B                                       | 1,115,383                    | 0                          |      | 1,115,383                |
| SFMTA   | 8,005,421                    | 0                          |      | 8,005,421                |
| GGGHTD  | 2,975,000                    | 0                          |      | 2,975,000                |
| BART  | 725,000                      | 0                          |      | 725,000                  |
| MTC Exchange Fund                             | 7,573,878                    | 0                          |      | 7,573,878                |
| BATA  | 26,864,813                   | 0                          |      | 26,864,813               |
| Transit Operators                             | 14,357,000                   | 0                          |      | 14,357,000               |
| WETA  | 603,707                      | 0                          |      | 603,707                  |
| Sales Tax                                     | 890,216                      | 0                          |      | 890,216                  |
| Total Clipper 1 capital Revenue               | \$244,209,357                | \$5,100,000                |      | \$249,309,357            |

Expense:

| Staff Costs  | \$11,416,936  | \$1,341,914                    | \$12,758,850   |
|--|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Travel   | 3,208   | 0                              | 3,208  |
| Pilot Equipment Maintenance  | 3,093,834   | 0                              | 3,093,834  |
| Transit Agency Funded Projects   | 14,410,707  | 0                              | 14,410,707   |
| Design   | 54,690,574  | 0                              | 54,690,574   |
| Site Preparation   | 3,899,437   | 0                              | 3,899,437  |
| Construction   | 21,867,682  | 0                              | 21,867,682   |
| Consultants  | 25,472,623  | 3,100,000                      | 28,572,623   |
| Engineering  | 7,953,061   | 0                              | 7,953,061  |
| Communications   | 1,583,000   | 0                              | 1,583,000  |
| Marketing  | 2,212,029   | 0                              | 2,212,029  |
| Financial Services   | 391,600   | 0                              | 391,600  |
| Equipment  | 49,226,873  | 0                              | 49,226,873   |
| Clipper Cards  | 17,140,095  | 2,000,000                      | 19,140,095   |
| Other  | 30,847,698  | (1,341,914)                    | 29,505,784   |
| Total Clipper 1 Expense  | \$244,209,357   | \$5,100,000                    | \$249,309,357  |
| Clipper 2 Capital:   | LTD Budget  | Draft BUDGET                   | LTD Budget   |
|  | Thru FY2017-18  | FY 2018-19                     | Thru FY2018-19   |
| Revenue:   |   |                                |  |
| STP  | \$4,569,554   | <b>\$</b> 0                    | \$4,569,554  |
| FTA  |   |                                | $\psi$ +,000,00+   |
|  | 10,078,133  | 0                              | 10,078,133   |
| TCP - CMAQ Funds   | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772   | 0<br>0                         |  |
| TCP - CMAQ Funds<br>Golden Gate Pass through   |   |                                | 10,078,133   |
|  | 2,684,772   | 0                              | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772  |
| Golden Gate Pass through   | 2,684,772   | 0<br>0                         | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772  |
| Golden Gate Pass through<br>Low Carbon Transit Operations (LCTOP)  | 2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0   | 0<br>0                         | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0  |
| Golden Gate Pass through<br>Low Carbon Transit Operations (LCTOP)<br>BATA  | 2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000  | 0<br>0                         | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000   |
| Golden Gate Pass through<br>Low Carbon Transit Operations (LCTOP)<br>BATA<br>STA   | 2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000<br>1,410,841                                       | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0          | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000<br>1,410,841                                |
| Golden Gate Pass through<br>Low Carbon Transit Operations (LCTOP)<br>BATA<br>STA<br>Total Clipper 2 Revenue  | 2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000<br>1,410,841                                       | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0          | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000<br>1,410,841                                |
| Golden Gate Pass through<br>Low Carbon Transit Operations (LCTOP)<br>BATA<br>STA<br>Total Clipper 2 Revenue<br>Expense:  | 2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000<br><u>1,410,841</u><br>\$24,003,300                | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>\$0   | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000<br>1,410,841<br>\$24,003,300                |
| <ul> <li>Golden Gate Pass through</li> <li>Low Carbon Transit Operations (LCTOP)</li> <li>BATA</li> <li>STA</li> <li>Total Clipper 2 Revenue</li> <li>Expense:</li> <li>Staff Costs</li> </ul> | 2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000<br><u>1,410,841</u><br>\$24,003,300<br>\$4,477,342 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>\$0<br>\$0 | 10,078,133<br>2,684,772<br>5,000,000<br>0<br>260,000<br>1,410,841<br>\$24,003,300<br>\$6,634,901 |







## Metropolitan Transportation Commission

## Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-0401     | Version:            | 1    | Name:         |   |  |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|------|---------------|---|--|
| Туре:          | Resolution  |                     |      | Status:       | Agenda Ready  |  |
| File created:  | 5/10/2018   |                     |      | In control:   | Administration Committee                                      |  |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/2018   |                     |      | Final action: |   |  |
| Title:         | New Memora  | andum of Und        | erst | anding        |   |  |
| Sponsors:      |             | otiations of a r    | new  |               | suant to Government Code Sec<br>understanding with represente |  |
| Indexes:       |             |                     |      |               |   |  |
| Code sections: |             |                     |      |               |   |  |
|                |             |                     |      |               |   |  |
| Attachments:   | 4_ResoNos-4 | <u>4341-4342.pd</u> | I    |               |   |  |

## Subject:

New Memorandum of Understanding

The Committee will meet in closed session pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6 regarding ongoing negotiations of a new memorandum of understanding with represented agency employee groups effective July 1, 2018.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

## ABSTRACT

### Resolution No. 4341

This resolution sets forth the employment benefits and salary schedule for CSR represented employees and confidential employees from July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

### RE: <u>Employment Benefits and Salary Schedule from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2022 for</u> <u>CSR and Confidential Employees</u>

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION RESOLUTION NO. 4341

WHEREAS, MTC Resolution No. 4153, adopted June 25, 2014 established employment benefits and a salary schedule for non-management staff employees of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC or Commission) for the period beginning July 1, 2014 through and including June 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act (Government Code§ 3500 <u>et seq</u>.) allows MTC and its employees to agree to self-representation which requires MTC and its employees to then meet and confer before MTC considers a new resolution to establish employment benefits and salary adjustments; and

WHEREAS, representatives of the Committee for Staff Representation (CSR) representing regular staff employees (other than confidential) have met and conferred with the appointed agency negotiator; and

WHEREAS, representatives of the confidential employees have met and conferred with the appointed agency negotiator; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director has presented the results of the meet-and-confer process to the Administration Committee together with his recommendations for employment benefits and salary adjustments for CSR represented employees and confidential employees; and

WHEREAS, the Administration Committee has reviewed all employment benefits and salary adjustment proposals and has referred them to the Commission with a recommendation for approval; now, therefore, be it

<u>RESOLVED</u> that the employment benefits, programs, and salary administration for CSR represented regular staff employees and confidential employees effective July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022 shall be as set forth in Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

MTC Resolution No. 4341 Page 2

<u>RESOLVED</u> the agreed to salary charts for implementation of this agreement effective July 1, 2018 and September 1, 2018, for CSR represented regular staff employees and Confidential employees shall be set forth in Attachment B to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> that the Commission shall approve the applicable cost of living salary updates each fiscal year as necessary to reflect the adjustments authorized therein; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> that MTC's agency operating budget for FYs 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, and 2021-2022 when adopted, shall include sufficient funds to cover the costs for such employment benefits, salaries, and adjustments.

### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Jake Mackenzie, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California, on June 27, 2018.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

## ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4342

This resolution sets forth the employment benefits and salary schedule for specific executive employees from July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

### RE: <u>Employment Benefits and Salary Schedule from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2022</u> for Specific Executive Employees

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION RESOLUTION NO. 4342

WHEREAS, MTC Resolution No. 4154, adopted June 25, 2014 established employment benefits and a salary schedule for specific executive employees of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC or Commission) for the period beginning July 1, 2014 through and including June 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act (Government Code§ 3500 <u>et seq</u>.) allows MTC and its employees to agree to self-representation which requires MTC and its employees to then meet and confer before MTC considers a new resolution to establish employment benefits and salary adjustments; and

WHEREAS, representatives of the executive staff have met and conferred with the appointed agency negotiator; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director has presented the results of the meet-and-confer process to the Administration Committee together with his recommendations for employment benefits and salary adjustments for specificexecutive employees; and

WHEREAS, the Administration Committee has reviewed all employment benefits and salary adjustment proposals and has referred them to the Commission with a recommendation for approval; now, therefore, be it

<u>RESOLVED</u> that the employment benefits, programs, and salary administration for specific executive employees effective July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022 shall be as set forth in Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further MTC Resolution No. 4342 Page 3

<u>RESOLVED</u> the agreed to salary charts for implementation of this agreement effective July 1, 2018 and September 1, 2018, for specific executive employees shall be set forth in Attachment B to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> that the Commission shall approve the applicable cost of living salary updates each fiscal year as necessary to reflect the adjustments authorized therein; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> that MTC's agency operating budget for FYs 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, and 2021-2022 when adopted, shall include sufficient funds to cover the costs for such employment benefits, salaries, and adjustments.

### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Jake Mackenzie, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California, on June 27, 2018.



# Metropolitan Transportation Commission

## Legislation Details (With Text)

| File #:        | 18-04      | 449       | Version:   | 1            | Name:         |  |                |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|---------------|--|----------------|
| Туре:          | Resc       | olution   |            |              | Status:       | Commission Approval  |                |
| File created:  | 5/25/      | 2018      |            |              | In control:   | Administration Committee   |                |
| On agenda:     | 6/13/      | 2018      |            |              | Final action: |  |                |
| Title:         |            |           |            |              |               | andum of Understanding for MTC Emp<br>i including June 30, 2022. | loyee Salaries |
| Sponsors:      |            |           |            |              |               |  |                |
| Indexes:       |            |           |            |              |               |  |                |
| Code sections: |            |           |            |              |               |  |                |
| Attachments:   | <u>5_H</u> |           | ResoNos-4  | <u>4341-</u> | 4342_MOU.pdf  |  |                |
| Date           | Ver.       | Action By |            |              | Ac            | tion   | Result         |
| 6/13/2018      | 1          | Administ  | ration Com | mittee       | 9             |  |                |
| Cubicati       |            |           |            |              |               |  |                |

#### Subject:

MTC Resolution Nos. 4341 and 4342 - Memorandum of Understanding for MTC Employee Salaries and Benefits effective July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022.

### **Recommended Action:**

Commission Approval

# HANDOUT - Administration Committee Agenda Item 5

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

## ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4341

This resolution sets forth the employment benefits and salary schedule for CSR represented employees and confidential employees from July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

### RE: Employment Benefits and Salary Schedule from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2022 for CSR and Confidential Employees

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION RESOLUTION NO. 4341

WHEREAS, MTC Resolution No. 4153, adopted June 25, 2014 established employment benefits and a salary schedule for non-management staff employees of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC or Commission) for the period beginning July 1, 2014 through and including June 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act (Government Code§ 3500 <u>et seq</u>.) allows MTC and its employees to agree to self-representation which requires MTC and its employees to then meet and confer before MTC considers a new resolution to establish employment benefits and salary adjustments; and

WHEREAS, representatives of the Committee for Staff Representation (CSR) representing regular staff employees (other than confidential) have met and conferred with the appointed agency negotiator; and

WHEREAS, representatives of the confidential employees have met and conferred with the appointed agency negotiator; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director has presented the results of the meet-and-confer process to the Administration Committee together with his recommendations for employment benefits and salary adjustments for CSR represented employees and confidential employees; and

WHEREAS, the Administration Committee has reviewed all employment benefits and salary adjustment proposals and has referred them to the Commission with a recommendation for approval; now, therefore, be it MTC Resolution No. 4341 Page 2

<u>RESOLVED</u> that the employment benefits, programs, and salary administration for CSR represented regular staff employees and confidential employees effective July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022 shall be as set forth in Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> the agreed to salary charts for implementation of this agreement effective July 1, 2018 and September 1, 2018, for CSR represented regular staff employees and confidential employees shall be set forth in Attachment B to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> that the Executive Director shall approve the applicable salary schedule updates as set forth in Attachment A as necessary to reflect the adjustments authorized therein; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> that MTC's agency operating budget for FYs 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, and 2021-2022 when adopted, shall include sufficient funds to cover the costs for such employment benefits, salaries, and adjustments.

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Jake Mackenzie, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California on June 27, 2018.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

> Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 1 of 15

### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION San Francisco, California

## SUMMARY OF BENEFITS, PROGRAMS, AND SALARY FOR INCUMBENTS OF REGULAR CSR REPRESENTED AND CONFIDENTIAL EMPLOYEE POSITIONS (EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED AND EXCLUDING EXECUTIVE EMPLOYEES)

Fiscal Years 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and 2021-2022

| SALARY TABLES              | Salary administration is regulated per compensation policy and the MTC Employee Handbook.  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <u>Staff Salary Charts</u> | <ol> <li>The current eleven-step (2.5% difference between<br/>steps) salary grade chart with the 2.8% COLA<br/>salary adjustment will be effective from July 1,<br/>2018 through August 31, 2018 (refer to<br/>Attachment B).</li> </ol> |
|                            | <ol> <li>A new thirteen-step (2.0% difference between<br/>steps) salary grade chart effective September 1,<br/>2018 through June 30, 2022 (refer to Attachment<br/>B).</li> </ol>  |
| COLA Salary Adjustments    | Effective each July 1, during this MOU period, salary<br>tables shall be adjusted as follows:<br>July 1, 2018 – 2.8% increase<br>July 1, 2019 – 2.8% increase<br>July 1, 2020 – 2.8% increase<br>July 1, 2021 – 2.8% increase            |
| <u>Merit Program</u>       | MTC's salary administration and performance<br>management policy will be amended to reflect the<br>following merit increase steps effective September 1,<br>2018.<br>Meets Expectations: 2.0% or one-step increase                       |

|                               |   |  | ment A<br>tion No. 4341<br>of 15  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
|                               | Exceeds Expectations:<br>Exceptional:<br>Promotional Increase:*   | 6.0% or three<br>4.0% or two s<br>from pre-pror                                      | step increase   |
|                               | * If an employee is pro-<br>anniversary date may<br>of the promotion, and<br>the employee reaches<br>class.   | moted, a new<br>be established<br>shall be used                                      | d as of the date<br>thereafter until  |
| PAID TIME OFF BENEFITS        | Eligibility and use of al<br>regulated per agency po<br>Handbook, and is deper<br>category of employmen   | olicy and the M<br>adent on the er   | ITC Employee  |
| <u>Holidays</u>               | Eleven (11) days per ca<br>employees.   | lendar year for  | r regular   |
|                               | Regular part-time employ<br>for the amount of hours<br>holiday.   | •  | • • •   |
|                               | No minimum service re   | quired for elig  | jibility.   |
| <u>Funeral Leave</u>          | Up to three (3) days, on<br>of the death of a defined<br>minimum service requir<br>off benefit has no cash<br>employment separation<br>may be used for additio                              | l eligible fami<br>ed for eligibili<br>value and is no<br>Sick leave ti              | ly member. No<br>ity. This time<br>of payable upon<br>me off benefits               |
| <u>Personal Business Days</u> | Up to twenty-four (24)<br>beginning of each calent<br>considered full-time wo<br>accrue full personal bus<br>considered part-time wo<br>a week, but less than 30<br>prorated personal busin | dar year. Emp<br>orking 30 hours<br>iness day bend<br>orking a minin<br>hours a week | ployees<br>s or more a week<br>efits. Employees<br>num of 20 hours<br>, will accrue |
|                               | The number of personal<br>new employees is prora<br>January through Aj<br>May through Augu<br>September through<br>December   | ted as follows<br>oril:<br>st:   | -   |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 3 of 15

## Vacation Benefits

Accrual of Benefits

- Standard accrual of eight (8) hours per month worked for up to ninety-six (96) hours per year.
- An additional bonus accrual of eight (8) hours per year each additional year worked starting in year one and each year thereafter up to thirteen years for a maximum total annual accrual of standard and bonus benefits of two-hundred (200) hours per year.
- Benefits accrue to a cap of five-hundred (500) hours. Once the cap of 500 hours is reached, all vacation accrual stops until such time that the vacation balance falls below the cap of 500 hours. If the vacation accrual is larger than the difference between the vacation balance and the 500 hour cap, individuals will receive only a fraction of their bi-weekly vacation accrual for that pay period bringing their vacation balance to 500 hours.
- Employees considered full-time working 30 hours or more a week accrue full vacation benefits. Employees working a minimum of 20 hours a week, but less than 30 hours a week, will accrue prorated benefits.
- All vacation leave benefits are accrued and available for use with each bi-weekly pay period after completion of the first six months of employment, or probationary period, per policy.

#### Annual Vacation Cash-Out Option:

Once a twelve month period, employees may cash-out accrued but unused vacation leave over 320 hours up to the cap of 500 hours. Payment will be made at the employee's current hourly rate and is considered taxable earnings. Payment is subject to any and all applicable deductions.

#### Payment Upon Separation:

Accrued but unused vacation time off benefits up to the maximum accrual of 500 hours are payable upon employment separation at the hourly rate earned by the employee at the time of employment separation. Payment will be in one lump sum and is subject to any and all applicable deductions.

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 4 of 15

## Use of Benefit:

Employees may use accrued vacation time off benefits per policy after completion of the first six months of employment, or probationary period, per policy.

#### Regular Sick Leave Benefits

Accrual of Benefits:

- Eight (8) hours per month worked for up to ninetysix (96) hours per year.
- Accrue without a cap.
- Employees considered full-time working 30 hours or more a week accrue full regular sick leave benefits. Employees working a minimum of 20 hours a week, but less than 30 hours a week, will accrue prorated benefits.

#### Payment Upon Separation:

Accrued but unused regular sick leave benefits up to a maximum of 240 hours are payable upon employment separation at the hourly rate paid the employee at the time of employment separation. Payment will be in one lump sum and is subject to any all applicable deductions.

Use of Benefit:

Employees may use accrued regular sick leave benefits per policy as soon as they are earned.

MTC Paid Family Leave Benefit (MTC PFL Benefits)

MTC will provide all eligible regular employees a new additional wage continuance benefit that ensures employees receive 100% of their regular salary for the first six (6) weeks of their eligible leave. This benefit is 240 hours total, must be used to keep the employee at their full regular salary level, and can be coordinated with short-term disability insurance payments.

MTC PFL benefits are used for the following four types of qualifying medical/family leaves:

- 1. Maternity leave for the biological delivery of a baby
- 2. Bonding leave for the arrival of a child
- 3. Personal leave for a qualifying medical reason
- 4. Caregiving leave for an eligible family member's qualifying medical leave

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 5 of 15

|                                   | Human Resources will authorize the use of MTC PFL<br>benefits when administering the qualifying leave of<br>absence. This benefit will be applied automatically<br>following confirmation of the qualifying leave type<br>outlined above.   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | MTC PFL is available to all regular employees with no employment waiting period.  |
|                                   | The administration and use of this wage continuance<br>benefit and the coordination with other leave wage<br>continuance benefits will be dictated by the MTC<br>leave policy and applicable regulations.   |
|                                   | MTC PFL benefits are a wage continuance benefit and<br>should not be confused with a leave type designation<br>(FMLA, PDL, CFRA, MTC Family Leave, or<br>LWOP).   |
| PROBATIONARY PERIOD               | The probationary period is regulated per applicable policy and the MTC Employee Handbook.   |
|                                   | The initial six-months of employment is considered a<br>probationary introduction period during which time a<br>new employee's work and conduct are observed and<br>evaluated, orientation and training provided as<br>necessary, and issues with performance addressed<br>directly and promptly in an effort to ensure the<br>employee's success.  |
| ALTERNATIVE WORK OPTION<br>POLICY | Employees may request to participate in alternative<br>work schedule and location options per position and<br>performance eligibility as outlined in the policy.<br>Options include working remotely or requesting two-<br>week pay period scheduling options other than 8 hours<br>a day over 10 work days. MTC's intent is to make this<br>policy available to all employees, and will state in the<br>policy and/or the amendments any positions that due<br>to assigned core tasks and responsibilities are not<br>eligible for either or both remote work or alternative<br>pay period scheduling. |
| INSURANCE                         | Scope, limitations, and annual insurance premium<br>costs are set forth in actual insurance company<br>policies and provided each year during open<br>enrollment.   |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 6 of 15

| <u>Group Dental Insurance</u>                         | MTC pays the total premium for employee's coverage.<br>The cost to the employees for coverage for one<br>dependent is \$6.30 per month, and \$19.13 per month<br>for two or more dependents. MTC pays the remainder<br>of the dependent premium. MTC will deduct<br>employee dependent premium payments from earned<br>wages pre-tax as allowable by law.   |
|---|---|
| <u>Group Dental Insurance Cash-in-</u><br><u>Lieu</u> | Employees have the option of receiving the equivalent<br>dollar amount of the employee-only premium in cash<br>upon signing a waiver of coverage and providing<br>proof of being covered under a comparable dental<br>plan. The cash-in-lieu payment is subject to federal<br>and state tax withholding.  |
| Group Medical Insurance                               | Employees agree to contribute towards medical<br>premiums by paying five percent (5%) of the premium<br>for each coverage line. The employer will cover<br>ninety-five percent (95%) of the premium for each<br>coverage line.  |
|   | Employee five percent (5%) contributions will be<br>capped as follows:<br>\$75.00 per month for Employee Only<br>\$125.00 per month for Employee plus One<br>\$175.00 per month for Employee plus Family<br>MTC will deduct employee medical insurance<br>premium payments from earned wages pre-tax as<br>allowable by law.  |
| <u>Group Medical Cash-in-Lieu</u>                     | Employees have the option of receiving cash-in-lieu<br>instead of enrolling in the group medical insurance<br>plan upon the signing of a waiver of coverage and<br>providing proof of being covered under a comparable<br>medical plan. The amount of the cash-in-lieu will be<br>equal to the second-most costly employee-only<br>premium total minus the employee contribution<br>amount for that premium. The cash-in-lieu payment is<br>subject to federal and state tax withholding. |
| Vision Care Insurance                                 | MTC pays the total premium for the employee only<br>coverage. Employees may enroll dependents at their<br>sole expense. MTC will deduct dependent premium<br>payments from earned wages pre-tax as allowable by<br>law.   |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 7 of 15

| Domestic Partner Coverage                                      | MTC provides group medical insurance, group dental<br>insurance, and group vision coverage for an eligible<br>domestic partner and dependents subject to CalPERS<br>regulations regarding domestic partner coverage. The<br>maximum amount MTC contributes shall be the same<br>as that specified under the "Group Dental Insurance"<br>and "Group Medical Insurance" provisions referenced<br>above.                          |
|--|--|
| Life and Related Insurances                                    | MTC pays premium for employee life insurance<br>policy; life insurance benefit is equal to two-times<br>annual salary. MTC pays additional premium for<br>employee for accidental death and dismemberment<br>coverage equal to the group term life insurance<br>coverage. MTC pays the premium for qualified<br>dependents (as defined in the current policy) for<br>\$2,000 life coverage per dependent.                      |
| Group Voluntary Life and Related<br>Insurance                  | Employee may elect to purchase, at his/her expense, supplemental group voluntary life insurance.   |
| <u>Short-Term and Long-Term</u><br><u>Disability Insurance</u> | MTC pays monthly premium for short-term disability<br>coverage for qualifying regular employee medical<br>disabilities to cover the loss of wages. There is a<br>seven (7) day waiting period, considered part of the<br>benefit's full 12 weeks of coverage, with an additional<br>eleven (11) weeks of paid benefits. Coverage is 66<br>2/3rds of salary up to a maximum of \$2,500* per<br>week. Benefits paid are taxable. |
|  | MTC pays monthly premium for long-term disability<br>coverage for qualifying employee medical disabilities<br>to cover the loss of wages. There is a 90-day waiting<br>period (designed to pick up at the end of the full 12<br>weeks of short-term disability eligibility). Coverage<br>level is 67% of monthly salary up to a maximum of<br>\$15,000* per month. Benefits paid are taxable.                                  |
|  | * Maximum benefit levels may be adjusted up during<br>the period of the MOU to keep current with<br>increasing salary schedule ranges ensuring the<br>benefit payments comply with percentages.  |
| Travel Insurance   | MTC pays the annual premium for all regular<br>employees for a \$100,000 loss of life policy. Policy<br>covers employees while traveling on MTC business.  |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 8 of 15

#### RETIREMENT

<u>Defined Benefit Pension –</u> 1<sup>st</sup> Tier, "Classic Plan" The retirement benefit formula is calculated, pursuant to contract with PERS, at 2.5% at 55.

MTC and the employee agree to equally share any annual employer contribution rate change with employees assuming 50% of the annual employer rate change up to an employee total contribution rate capped at 8.0%.

Effective June 30, 2018, the MTC total contribution rate is 18.968% and employees are contributing 6.50% (rounded) on earned wages.

Effective July 1, 2018, MTC's total contribution rate will be 19.572%. Sharing 50% of the change in the total contribution rate will result in an increase in the employee contribution rate to 6.79%.

July 1, 2019, July 1, 2020, and July 1, 2021, the shared contribution rates will change based on the change in the employer contribution rate shown in the Annual PERS Actuarial Valuation Report issued approximately each October and per any additional contribution rate changes announced by PERS due to valuation methodology changes or audit findings.

<u>Defined Benefit Pension –</u> <u>2<sup>nd</sup> Tier, "PEPRA"</u> The retirement formula is calculated, pursuant to contract with PERS, at 2.0% at 62.

Per PERS regulation, employee must pay 50% of the plan's "Normal Cost" as determined per the annual plan actuarial valuation process.

As of June 30, 2018, the "Normal Cost" the employee pays is 6.50%.

Effective July 1, 2018, the "Normal Cost" the employee pays remains 6.50%.

Effective July 1, 2019, July 1, 2020, and July 1, 2021 the employee rate will be the plan "Normal Costs" as determined by the Annual PERS Actuarial Valuation Report issued approximately each October and per any

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 9 of 15

additional contribution rate changes announced by PERS due to valuation methodology changes or audit findings.

| Other PERS-Defined Benefit<br><u>Pension Contracted Benefits</u><br>(Classic and PEPRA Plans) | <ul> <li>Up to 3% Maximum Cost-of-Living Allowance</li> <li>Section 21573 – Third Level 1959 Survivor<br/>Benefits</li> <li>Section 21583 – Second Election 1959 Survivor<br/>Benefits</li> <li>Section 21548 – Pre-retirement Optional<br/>Settlement 2 Death Benefit</li> <li>Section 20903 – Two years' Additional Service<br/>Credit</li> </ul>   |
|---|---|
| <u>Retiree Medical Insurance</u>  | Retiree and eligible dependents are entitled to the same<br>medical benefits provided to regular MTC active<br>employees and at the same co-pay amounts (and per<br>CalPERS' PEMCHA Equal Method Plan). If eligible, a<br>retired MTC employee must apply for Medicare.<br>His/her PERS health coverage is then provided as a<br>supplement.  |
| <u>Retiree Dental and Vision</u><br><u>Insurance</u>  | MTC provides retiree group insurance plans for dental<br>and vision coverages to PERS eligible retired<br>annuitants. The cost of the premiums are the sole<br>responsibility of the retiree. Eligibility for these<br>coverages follows PERS retiree medical eligibility<br>rules and requirements.  |
| COMMUTER PROGRAM  | MTC provides a commuter program to assist<br>employees as follows. This program is available to all<br>regular employees and some temporary employees.<br>Employees may elect to participate in only one option<br>at a time.   |
| <u>Transit Subsidy Option</u>   | MTC provides a monthly subsidy in accordance with<br>IRS Fringe Benefit regulations for employees for<br>legitimate and applicable transit fare purchases.<br>Purchases must be made through authorized MTC<br>provided third-party administrator(s) only and must be<br>for up to the monthly amount needed and used by each<br>employee each month to commute to and from work<br>per IRS regulation. |
|   | The employee monthly subsidy is any actual needed amount up to \$255 per month.   |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 10 of 15

MTC will provide this subsidy tax-free per IRS fringe benefit allowances.

free. Verified carpool employees are then afforded the full monthly transit subsidy of up to \$255 for transit

**Employer-Provided Parking** MTC provides daily parking at a designated private lot in Oakland. Employees may select to park at this lot Option and take public transit, carpool, or ride-share into San Francisco. The monthly amount to park is set at the July 1, 2014, BART Lake Merritt station monthly rate of \$84.00. This amount is deducted from the monthly transit subsidy leaving a MTC paid subsidy of up to \$171 per month for transit purchases. Such purchases are administered as stated above in the Transit Subsidy Option paragraph. Employees in a verified carpool with two or more Carpool Option persons who work at MTC or the Air District may park in the above mentioned private lot in Oakland for

Bicycle Commuter OptionFor any employee regularly using a bicycle for a<br/>substantial portion of the travel between the<br/>employee's residence and place of employment for<br/>qualifying bicycle commuting months as described in<br/>the IRS Publication 15-B, MTC will pay \$20 per<br/>month. If the IRS allows this to be a tax-free payment,<br/>MTC will pay this tax-free. If not, this amount will be<br/>considered taxable income.

<u>Cash-in-Lieu Option</u> Employees may elect to receive \$20 per month cashin-lieu if not selecting another Commuter Program option. Cash-in-lieu payments are taxable income.

## **OTHER ELECTIVE DEDUCTIONS**

<u>Dependent Care Assistance Plan</u> (DCAP) MTC's Dependent Care Assistance Plan (DCAP) is a totally employee-funded program, except for the costs incurred by MTC to administer the program. Employees may elect pre-tax payroll deductions up to the limits set by the IRS for the reimbursement of eligible childcare and dependent care expenses, in accordance with IRS regulations. See actual plan for details and limitations.

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 11 of 15

| <u>Health Care Flexible Spending</u><br><u>Account</u> | MTC's Health Care Flexible Spending Account<br>(Health FSA) is a totally employee-funded program,<br>except for the costs incurred by MTC to administer the<br>program. Employees may elect pre-tax payroll<br>deductions up to a limit equivalent to the Federal<br>Health Care Flexible Spending Account limit for<br>reimbursement of eligible healthcare costs that are not<br>covered under the employee's health insurance. See<br>actual plan for details and limitations. |
|--|---|
| Deferred Compensation Plan                             | Employee may elect to participate in the 457 deferred<br>compensation program(s) and make pre-tax<br>contributions subject to IRS regulations and program<br>limitations. MTC will administer the pre-tax<br>deductions and submittal of employee contributions.  |

# PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

| Professional Development         | Subject to approval by the Section Director and<br>appropriations in the annual training and travel budget,<br>employees may participate in MTC sponsored<br>Professional Development, defined as any training,<br>materials, testing, licensing, membership, conferences,<br>classes, tuition, etc. that are determined to be<br>appropriate to the employee's professional<br>development.  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <u>Computer Purchase Program</u> | MTC will assist in the purchase of a personal<br>computer and peripheral equipment, up to a maximum<br>of \$5,000 for regular full time employees (30 hours a<br>week or more) who have completed their probation.<br>The total cost of each purchase shall be repaid by the<br>participating employee through biweekly payroll<br>deductions, up to a maximum of a two (2) year period<br>or fifty-two (52) pay periods. See actual plan for<br>details and limitations. |

# MANDATORY PROVISIONS

| Workers' Compensation  | Standard   |
|------------------------|--|
| Unemployment Insurance | Standard   |
| Grievance Procedure    | A grievance is any serious dispute that has not been<br>rectified through management, procedural and/or<br>policy appeal processes to address concerns and |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 12 of 15

disputes involving the discipline or discharge of an employee or the interpretation or application of those rules, regulations, and resolutions which have been or may hereafter be adopted by the Commission to govern personnel practices and working conditions, including such rules, regulations, and resolutions as may be adopted by the Commission to effect a memorandum of understanding which results from the meeting and conferring process.

All employees having grievances arising from their employment with MTC are afforded the opportunity to address such grievances, subject to the MTC grievance policy and associated resolutions and subject to applicable Federal and State public employment rules. Eligible staff may seek the assistance of their exclusively recognized employee organization (EREO) representative to assist in the grievance process.

# COOPERATION WITH EXCLUSIVELY RECOGNIZED EMPLOYEE ORGANIZATION (EREO)

MTC agrees to work with the EREO by engaging them as required by agency resolution regarding the recognition and role of the organization, as required by California Public Employment Relations Board regulations, and as required of the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act. This includes, but not limited to, the following:

- Meeting required notification regulations of represented employee status (hiring, separating, status changes, etc.)
- Providing agency Equal Employment Opportunity Commission EEO-4 Report data when requested
- Involving EREO representatives as required by regulation and agency policy in organizational and total compensation studies and projects
- Involving EREO representatives as required by regulation and agency policy in serious grievance procedures

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 13 of 15

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION San Francisco, California MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

(As provided Under California Government Code Section 3505.1)

The representatives of the Executive Director of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) have met and conferred with the Committee for Staff Representation (CSR), representing eligible staff of the MTC, and the confidential employees, under provisions of the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act (California Government Code § 3500 et seq.). As a result of these meetings, an agreement has been reached for a four year period from July 1, 2018, covering Fiscal Years 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, and 2021-2022.

The agreed-to salary administration, benefits, and identified employee programs for the agreement period are set forth in Attachment A. The first year salary charts are set forth in Attachment B.

The following actions are agreed to by all parties:

- Apply the agreed-to July 1, 2018, cost-of-living salary increase to the existing staff grade and step structure as referenced in Attachment B.
- September 1, 2018, implement a new staff grade and step structure as referenced in Attachment B and map all employees to a new step, where applicable.
- Update or create the following policies including doing any required updates to other referenced policies. Updates will be done under the direction of the Director of Administrative Services and the appropriate subject matter team in consultation with representatives from the employee groups.
  - EDMM Nos. 240, Flextime Schedules, and 250, Teleworking Program, and EDMP No. 036, Pay Period Compressed Work Week Schedule, restated into a single Alternative Work Option Policy. This new policy will be designed using principles of the San Francisco City & County policy and procedures, and will include designation of current positions ineligible for either teleworking or alternate work schedules. It is agreed this policy will be completed in September of 2018.
  - EDMM No. 297, Leave Policy, to incorporate the new MTC Paid Family Leave Benefit (MTC PFL Benefit), a wage continuance benefit, and to clarify the order and use of all MTC leave benefits for certain kinds of leaves of absence. In addition, the Catastrophic Sick Leave Program will be incorporated into the overall leave policy. It is agreed that the reports on the Catastrophic Sick Leave Program, in addition to donation, use, and current balance totals, will include the number of requests, the number of requests approved, the hours requested per individual, the hours granted per individual, the period of usage per individual, and the number of occurrences per individual by leave type - baby bonding (biological maternity or bonding), personal medical, and eligible family member medical. The new MTC PFL Benefit will be available to regular benefitted

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 14 of 15

employees as of July 1, 2018, and application of the benefit will be executed by HR in consultation with Exclusively Recognized Employee Organization (EREO) and other employee representatives until the policy text has been completed and approved.

- EDMM No. 265, Grievance Procedure, to include information about agency corrective performance actions, progressive discipline steps, and to update and clarify the formal grievance processes and procedures.
- EDMM Nos. 230, Employee Performance Evaluation, and 225, Salary Administration Guidelines, to update new merit increase step percentages.
- Updates to EDMM No. 270, Staff Training, Development & Conference and Business Meeting Attendance, will include documentation that categorizes current budget allocations by section into the following general areas: technical training, leadership training, trade association conferences, and general conferences.
- MTC has agreed to research the underwriting of an additional dental coverage plan with all or some of the following: a higher annual maximum limit, orthodontic coverage, night guard coverage, additional diagnostic and preventative services. MTC will present the results of this research to provide these services through a second tier option as well as a la carte. If a second tier or a la carte plan is added to MTC's current dental coverage options employees agree that any premium costs above the current first tier coverage will be the sole responsibility of the subscribed employees. MTC will continue to honor the set premium cost-shares in Attachment A regardless of overall premium plan increases over the MOU period for the plan design as it currently exists. MTC does not agree to absorb any premium increases associated with a second tier plan offering.
- Continue to honor all agency organizational study agreements including the agreement to involve members of the EREO and other employee participants, including reviewing the addition of performance based merit bonuses to the total compensation design. In particular, members of the EREO and other employees will continue to participate in the next phase of MTC's updating of its classification families, specification requirements, job description templates, and all policies associated with position promotions and career ladder reclassifications. It is further agreed to make adjustments to current organizational study Implementation Action Plan deadlines as follows:
  - September 2018 for development of a new Alternative Work Option policy
  - o January 2019 for the implementation of a new Travel and Training policy
  - o March 2019 for development of a new Classification Framework

This agreement shall be binding for its term, upon the successors of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) and MTC's Committee for Staff Representation (CSR) and the Confidentials.

Attachment A Resolution No. 4341 Page 15 of 15

Executed in San Francisco, California on this day 27<sup>th</sup> of June, 2018.

Andrew B. Fremier Date Deputy Executive Director, Operations Agency Representative Marcella ArandaDateLead Negotiator, Committee for StaffRepresentation (CSR)

Michael Brinton Date Lead Negotiator, Confidentials Courtney A. Ruby Date Director, Administrative & Facilities Services

Robin H. JamesDateHuman Resources Manager

Date: June 27, 2018 Referred by: Administration

> Attachment B MTC Resolution No. 4341 Page 1 of 2

| Grade    | Α                              | A1                             | В                              | B1                             | C            | C1           | D                         | D1                             | E                       | E1                             | F                              |        |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| IX       | \$119,697.79                   | \$122,690.40                   | \$125,757.38                   | \$128,901.14                   | \$132,123.89 | \$135,426.92 | \$138,812.45              | \$142,282.66                   | \$145,839.74            | \$149,485.67                   | \$153,222.87                   | Yearly |
| rincipal | \$9,974.82                     | \$10,224.20                    | \$10,479.78                    | \$10,741.76                    | \$11,010.32  | \$11,285.58  | \$11,567.70               | \$11,856.89                    | \$12,153.31             | \$12,457.14                    | \$12,768.57                    | Mont   |
|          | \$4,603.76                     | \$4,718.86                     | \$4,836.82                     | \$4,957.74                     | \$5,081.69   | \$5,208.73   | \$5,338.94                | \$5,472.41                     | \$5,609.22              | \$5,749.45                     | \$5,893.19                     | Bi-W   |
| FY19     | \$57.5470                      | \$58.9858                      | \$60.4603                      | \$61.9717                      | \$63.5211    | \$65.1091    | \$66.7368                 | \$68.4051                      | \$70.1153               | \$71.8681                      | \$73.6648                      |        |
|          |                                |                                |                                |                                |              |              |                           | ,                              |                         |                                |                                |        |
| VIII (b) | \$102,711.15                   | \$105,278.81                   | \$107,910.98                   | \$110,608.95                   | \$113,374.06 | \$116,208.28 | \$119,113.79              | \$122,091.48                   | \$125,143.76            | \$128,272.36                   | \$131,479.17                   |        |
| Senior   | \$8,559.26                     | \$8,773.23                     | \$8,992.58                     | \$9,217.41                     | \$9,447.84   | \$9,684.02   | \$9,926.15                | \$10,174.29                    | \$10,428.65             | \$10,689.36                    | \$10,956.60                    | Mon    |
|          | \$3,950.43                     | \$4,049.19                     | \$4,150.42                     | \$4,254.19                     | \$4,360.54   | \$4,469.55   | \$4,581.30                | \$4,695.83                     | \$4,813.22              | \$4,933.55                     | \$5,056.89                     | Bi-V   |
| FY19     | \$49.3804                      | \$50.6148                      | \$51.8803                      | \$53.1774                      | \$54.5068    | \$55.8694    | \$57.2662                 | \$58.6978                      | \$60.1653               | \$61.6694                      | \$63.2111                      | Hou    |
|          | <b>07 700 00</b>               | <b>#100 000 01</b>             | \$400 744 4F                   | ¢405.070.04                    | ¢107.010.00  | ¢110.000.05  | ¢140.074.00               | ¢110.000.00                    | ¢110 110 70             | ¢100.001.10                    | \$405 440 <b>7</b> 0           |        |
| VIII (a) | \$97,762.08                    | \$100,206.01                   | \$102,711.15                   | \$105,278.81                   | \$107,910.98 | \$110,608.95 | \$113,374.06              | \$116,208.28                   | \$119,113.79            | \$122,091.48                   | \$125,143.76                   | Yea    |
| Assoc.   | \$8,146.84                     | \$8,350.50                     | \$8,559.26                     | \$8,773.23                     | \$8,992.58   | \$9,217.41   | \$9,447.84                | \$9,684.02                     | \$9,926.15              | \$10,174.29                    | \$10,428.65                    | Mon    |
| EV40     | \$3,760.08                     | \$3,854.08                     | \$3,950.43                     | \$4,049.19                     | \$4,150.42   | \$4,254.19   | \$4,360.54                | \$4,469.55                     | \$4,581.30              | \$4,695.83                     | \$4,813.22<br>\$60.1653        |        |
| FY19     | \$47.0010                      | \$48.1760                      | \$49.3804                      | \$50.6148                      | \$51.8803    | \$53.1774    | \$54.5068                 | \$55.8694                      | \$57.2662               | \$58.6978                      | 300.1055                       | поц    |
| VII      | \$84,795.42                    | \$86,915.11                    | \$89,088.10                    | \$91,315.28                    | \$93,598.18  | \$95,938.13  | \$98,336.43               | \$100,795.06                   | \$103,314.89            | \$105,897.48                   | \$108,544.99                   | Yea    |
| Asst.    | \$7,066.29                     | \$7,242.93                     | \$7,424.01                     | \$7,609.61                     | \$7,799.85   | \$7,994.84   | \$8,194.70                | \$8,399.59                     | \$8,609.57              | \$8,824.79                     | \$9,045.42                     | Mon    |
|          | \$3,261.36                     | \$3,342.89                     | \$3,426.47                     | \$3,512.13                     | \$3,599.93   | \$3,689.93   | \$3,782.17                | \$3,876.73                     | \$3,973.65              | \$4,072.98                     | \$4,174.81                     | Bi-V   |
| FY19     | \$40.7670                      | \$41.7861                      | \$42.8308                      | \$43.9016                      | \$44.9991    | \$46.1241    | \$47.2771                 | \$48.4592                      | \$49.6706               | \$50.9122                      | \$52.1851                      |        |
|          |                                |                                |                                |                                |              |              |                           |                                |                         |                                |                                |        |
| VI       | \$73,542.59                    | \$75,381.02                    | \$77,265.75                    | \$79,197.42                    | \$81,177.57  | \$83,206.65  | \$85,287.06               | \$87,419.03                    | \$89,604.31             | \$91,844.43                    | \$94,140.50                    | Yea    |
| Jr.      | \$6,128.55                     | \$6,281.75                     | \$6,438.81                     | \$6,599.78                     | \$6,764.80   | \$6,933.89   | \$7,107.26                | \$7,284.92                     | \$7,467.03              | \$7,653.70                     | \$7,845.04                     | Mon    |
|          | \$2,828.56                     | \$2,899.27                     | \$2,971.76                     | \$3,046.05                     | \$3,122.21   | \$3,200.26   | \$3,280.27                | \$3,362.27                     | \$3,446.32              | \$3,532.48                     | \$3,620.79                     |        |
| FY19     | \$35.3570                      | \$36.2409                      | \$37.1470                      | \$38.0757                      | \$39.0277    | \$40.0032    | \$41.0034                 | \$42.0284                      | \$43.0790               | \$44.1560                      | \$45.2599                      | Hou    |
| V        | \$66,670.84                    | \$68,337.72                    | \$70,046.06                    | \$71,797.17                    | \$73,592.17  | \$75,431.92  | \$77,317.74               | \$79,250.51                    | \$81,231.98             | \$83,262.81                    | \$85,344.32                    | Yea    |
| Tech.    | \$5,555.90                     | \$5,694.81                     | \$5,837.17                     | \$5,983.10                     | \$6,132.68   | \$6,285.99   | \$6,443.14                | \$6,604.21                     | \$6,769.33              | \$6,938.57                     | \$7,112.03                     | Mon    |
|          | \$2,564.26                     | \$2,628.37                     | \$2,694.08                     | \$2,761.43                     | \$2,830.47   | \$2,901.23   | \$2,973.76                | \$3,048.10                     | \$3,124.31              | \$3,202.42                     | \$3,282.47                     |        |
| FY19     | \$32.0533                      | \$32.8547                      | \$33.6760                      | \$34.5179                      | \$35.3809    | \$36.2653    | \$37.1720                 | \$38.1012                      | \$39.0538               | \$40.0302                      | \$41.0309                      |        |
|          |                                |                                |                                |                                |              |              |                           |                                |                         |                                |                                |        |
| IV       | \$60,593.92                    | \$62,108.76                    | \$63,661.78                    | \$65,253.19                    | \$66,884.74  | \$68,556.66  | \$70,270.70               | \$72,027.53                    | \$73,828.23             | \$75,673.90                    | \$77,565.86                    |        |
| dm/Tech  | \$5,049.49                     | \$5,175.73                     | \$5,305.15                     | \$5,437.77                     | \$5,573.73   | \$5,713.06   | \$5,855.89                | \$6,002.29                     | \$6,152.35              | \$6,306.16                     | \$6,463.82                     |        |
|          | \$2,330.54                     | \$2,388.80                     | \$2,448.53                     | \$2,509.74                     | \$2,572.49   | \$2,636.79   | \$2,702.72                | \$2,770.29                     | \$2,839.55              | \$2,910.53                     | \$2,983.30                     |        |
| FY19     | \$29.1317                      | \$29.8600                      | \$30.6066                      | \$31.3717                      | \$32.1561    | \$32.9599    | \$33.7840                 | \$34.6286                      | \$35.4943               | \$36.3817                      | \$37.2913                      | Ηοι    |
| Ш        | \$55,101.22                    | \$56,478.73                    | \$57,890.90                    | \$59,337.95                    | \$60,821.64  | \$62,342.19  | \$63,900.47               | \$65,498.02                    | \$67,135.50             | \$68,813.78                    | \$70,533.96                    | Voa    |
| Adm III  | \$4,591.77                     | \$4,706.56                     | \$4,824.24                     | \$4,944.83                     | \$5,068.47   | \$5,195.18   | \$5,325.04                | \$5,458.17                     | \$5,594.62              | \$5,734.48                     | \$5,877.83                     |        |
| Aun m    | \$2,119.28                     | \$2,172.26                     | \$2,226.57                     | \$2,282.23                     | \$2,339.29   | \$2,397.78   | \$2,457.71                | \$2,519.15                     | \$2,582.13              | \$2,646.68                     | \$2,712.84                     |        |
| FY19     | \$26.4910                      | \$27.1532                      | \$27.8322                      | \$28.5279                      | \$29.2412    | \$29.9722    | \$30.7214                 | \$31.4894                      | \$32.2767               | \$33.0835                      | \$33.9106                      |        |
|          | +=••                           | <b>-</b>                       |                                | ,                              |              | <b></b>      |                           |                                |                         |                                |                                |        |
| II       | \$50,004.50                    | \$51,254.33                    | \$52,535.75                    | \$53,849.42                    | \$55,195.55  | \$56,575.47  | \$57,990.06               | \$59,439.74                    | \$60,925.85             | \$62,449.25                    | \$64,010.16                    | Yea    |
| Adm II   | \$4,167.04                     | \$4,271.19                     | \$4,377.98                     | \$4,487.45                     | \$4,599.63   | \$4,714.62   | \$4,832.50                | \$4,953.31                     | \$5,077.15              | \$5,204.10                     | \$5,334.18                     | Mor    |
|          | \$1,923.25                     | \$1,971.32                     | \$2,020.61                     | \$2,071.13                     | \$2,122.91   | \$2,175.98   | \$2,230.39                | \$2,286.14                     | \$2,343.30              | \$2,401.89                     | \$2,461.93                     | Bi-V   |
| FY19     | \$24.0406                      | \$24.6415                      | \$25.2576                      | \$25.8891                      | \$26.5363    | \$27.1997    | \$27.8798                 | \$28.5768                      | \$29.2913               | \$30.0237                      | \$30.7741                      | Ηοι    |
|          | \$44,023.01                    | \$45,123.71                    | \$46,251.63                    | \$47,408.20                    | \$48,593.21  | \$49,808.16  | \$51,053.47               | \$52,329.79                    | \$53,637.96             | \$54,978.85                    | \$56,353.53                    | Vo-    |
| Adm I    | \$3,668.58                     | \$3,760.31                     | \$3,854.30                     | \$3,950.68                     | \$4,049.43   | \$49,808.16  | \$51,053.47<br>\$4,254.46 | \$4,360.82                     | \$4,469.83              | \$4,581.57                     | \$56,353.53<br>\$4,696.13      |        |
| Admin    |                                |                                |                                |                                | \$4,049.43   | \$4,150.68   | \$4,254.46                |                                | \$2,063.00              |                                |                                |        |
| FY19     | \$1,693.19<br><b>\$21.1649</b> | \$1,735.53<br><b>\$21.6941</b> | \$1,778.91<br><b>\$22.2364</b> | \$1,823.39<br><b>\$22.7924</b> | \$23.3621    | \$23.9462    | \$1,903.00<br>\$24.5449   | \$2,012.68<br><b>\$25.1586</b> | \$2,003.00<br>\$25.7875 | \$2,114.57<br><b>\$26.4321</b> | \$2,167.44<br><b>\$27.0930</b> |        |
| 1110     | Ψ£1.1043                       | Ψ <b>2</b> 1.0341              | Ψ <b>22.2</b> 304              | YLL.1324                       | 423.302 I    | Ψ£3.3402     | ψ <b>2</b> 7.0443         | ψ <b>2</b> 3.1300              | Ψ <b>Δ</b> J./0/0       | ψ <b>20.4</b> 32 Ι             | Ψ£1.0930                       | 1100   |

Date: June 27, 2018 Referred by: Administration

> Attachment B MTC Resolution No. 4341 Page 2 of 2

|        |  | MTC Staff Salary Chart - Effective September 1, 2018 |                          |   |  |  |                          |                           |                          |  |                                    |                          |                          |           |
|--------|--|--|--------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
|        | G  | F1   | F                        | E1                                      | Е  | D1   | D                        | C1                        | С                        | B1   | в                                  | A1                       | Α                        | Grade     |
| Yearly | \$153,222.87                                   | \$150,218.50   | \$147,273.04             | \$144,385.33                            | \$141,554.25                             | \$138,778.67   | \$136,057.52             | \$133,389.73              | \$130,774.24             | \$128,210.04   | \$125,696.12                       | \$123,231.49             | \$120,815.19             | IX        |
|        | \$12,768.57                                    | \$12,518.21  | \$12,272.75              | \$12,032.11                             | \$11,796.19                              | \$11,564.89  | \$11,338.13              | \$11,115.81               | \$10,897.85              | \$10,684.17  | \$10,474.68                        | \$10,269.29              | \$10,067.93              | Principal |
| Bi-We  | \$5,893.19                                     | \$5,777.63   | \$5,664.35               | \$5,553.28                              | \$5,444.39                               | \$5,337.64   | \$5,232.98               | \$5,130.37                | \$5,029.78               | \$4,931.16   | \$4,834.47                         | \$4,739.67               | \$4,646.74               |           |
|        | \$73.6648                                      | \$72.2204  | \$70.8043                | \$69.4160                               | \$68.0549                                | \$66.7205  | \$65.4123                | \$64.1297                 | \$62.8722                | \$61.6394  | \$60.4308                          | \$59.2459                | \$58.0842                | FY19      |
|        | <u> </u>                                       | <u> </u>   | <b>*</b> 100.070.07      | A 400 005 70                            | <u> </u>                                 | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>                 | <u> </u>                  | <u> </u>                 | <u> </u>   | A107.050.71                        | A 105 710 00             | <b>*</b> 100.070.10      |           |
|        |  |  | \$126,373.67             |   |  |  |                          |                           |                          |  | \$107,858.71                       |                          | \$103,670.43             | VIII (b)  |
|        | \$10,956.60                                    | \$10,741.76  | \$10,531.14              | \$10,324.65                             | \$10,122.20                              | \$9,923.73   | \$9,729.14               | \$9,538.38                | \$9,351.35               | \$9,167.99   | \$8,988.23                         | \$8,811.99               | \$8,639.20               | Senior    |
| Bi-We  | \$5,056.89                                     | \$4,957.74   | \$4,860.53               | \$4,765.22                              | \$4,671.79                               | \$4,580.18   | \$4,490.37               | \$4,402.33                | \$4,316.01               | \$4,231.38   | \$4,148.41                         | \$4,067.07               | \$3,987.32               |           |
|        | \$63.2111                                      | \$61.9717  | \$60.7566                | \$59.5653                               | \$58.3973                                | \$57.2523  | \$56.1297                | \$55.0291                 | \$53.9501                | \$52.8923  | \$51.8551                          | \$50.8384                | \$49.8416                | FY19      |
| Yearly | \$125,143.76                                   | \$122,689.96   | \$120,284.28             | \$117,925.76                            | \$115,613.49                             | \$113,346.56   | \$111,124.08             | \$108,945.18              | \$106,809.00             | \$104,714.70   | \$102,661.47                       | \$100,648.50             | \$98,675.00              | VIII (a)  |
|        | \$10,428.65                                    | \$10,224.16  | \$10,023.69              | \$9,827.15                              | \$9,634.46                               | \$9,445.55   | \$9,260.34               | \$9,078.76                | \$8,900.75               | \$8,726.23   | \$8,555.12                         | \$8,387.38               | \$8,222.92               | Assoc.    |
|        | \$4,813.22                                     | \$4,718.84   | \$4,626.32               | \$4,535.61                              | \$4,446.67                               | \$4,359.48   | \$4,274.00               | \$4,190.20                | \$4,108.04               | \$4,027.49   | \$3,948.52                         | \$3,871.10               | \$3,795.19               |           |
|        | \$60.1653                                      | \$58.9856  | \$57.8290                | \$56.6951                               | \$55.5834                                | \$54.4935  | \$53.4250                | \$52.3775                 | \$51.3505                | \$50.3436  | \$49.3565                          | \$48.3887                | \$47.4399                | FY19      |
|        | <b>*</b> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ****   |                          | * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | *  | *** *** ==   | *** *** **               |                           | *** ***                  | ***  |                                    |                          |                          |           |
|        | \$108,544.99                                   | \$106,416.66   |                          |   | \$100,278.80                             | \$98,312.55  | \$96,384.85              | \$94,494.95               | \$92,642.11              | \$90,825.60  | \$89,044.70                        | \$87,298.73              | \$85,586.99              | VII       |
|        | \$9,045.42                                     | \$8,868.06   | \$8,694.17               | \$8,523.70                              | \$8,356.57                               | \$8,192.71   | \$8,032.07               | \$7,874.58                | \$7,720.18               | \$7,568.80   | \$7,420.39                         | \$7,274.89               | \$7,132.25               | Asst.     |
| Bi-We  | \$4,174.81                                     | \$4,092.95   | \$4,012.69               | \$3,934.01                              | \$3,856.88                               | \$3,781.25   | \$3,707.11               | \$3,634.42                | \$3,563.16               | \$3,493.29   | \$3,424.80                         | \$3,357.64               | \$3,291.81               |           |
|        | \$52.1851                                      | \$51.1619  | \$50.1587                | \$49.1752                               | \$48.2110                                | \$47.2656  | \$46.3389                | \$45.4303                 | \$44.5395                | \$43.6662  | \$42.8100                          | \$41.9705                | \$41.1476                | FY19      |
| Yearly | \$94,140.50                                    | \$92,294.61  | \$90,484.91              | \$88,710.69                             | \$86,971.27                              | \$85,265.95  | \$83,594.07              | \$81,954.97               | \$80,348.01              | \$78,772.56  | \$77,228.00                        | \$75,713.72              | \$74,229.14              | VI        |
|        | \$7,845.04                                     | \$7,691.22   | \$7,540.41               | \$7,392.56                              | \$7,247.61                               | \$7,105.50   | \$6,966.17               | \$6,829.58                | \$6,695.67               | \$6,564.38   | \$6,435.67                         | \$6,309.48               | \$6,185.76               | Jr.       |
|        | \$3,620.79                                     | \$3,549.79   | \$3,480.19               | \$3,411.95                              | \$3,345.05                               | \$3,279.46   | \$3,215.16               | \$3,152.11                | \$3,090.31               | \$3,029.71   | \$2,970.31                         | \$2,912.07               | \$2,854.97               |           |
| 5. 110 | \$45.2599                                      | \$44.3724  | \$43.5024                | \$42.6494                               | \$41.8131                                | \$40.9932  | \$40.1895                | \$39.4014                 | \$38.6289                | \$37.8714  | \$37.1288                          | \$36.4008                | \$35.6871                | FY19      |
|        | \$85,344.32                                    | \$83,670.90  | \$82,030.30              | \$80,421.86                             | \$78,844.96                              | \$77,298.98  | \$75,783.31              | \$74,297.37               | \$72,840.56              | \$71,412.31  | \$70,012.07                        | \$68,639.28              | \$67,293.41              |           |
|        |  | \$6,972.58   |                          |   |  |  |                          |                           | \$6,070.05               |  |                                    | \$5,719.94               | \$5,607.78               | V         |
|        | \$7,112.03                                     |  | \$6,835.86               | \$6,701.82                              | \$6,570.41                               | \$6,441.58   | \$6,315.28               | \$6,191.45                |                          | \$5,951.03   | \$5,834.34                         |                          |                          | Tech.     |
| BI-We  | \$3,282.47                                     | \$3,218.11   | \$3,155.01               | \$3,093.15                              | \$3,032.50                               | \$2,973.04   | \$2,914.74               | \$2,857.59                | \$2,801.56               | \$2,746.63   | \$2,692.77                         | \$2,639.97               | \$2,588.21               | EV(40     |
|        | \$41.0309                                      | \$40.2264  | \$39.4376                | \$38.6644                               | \$37.9062                                | \$37.1630  | \$36.4343                | \$35.7199                 | \$35.0195                | \$34.3328  | \$33.6596                          | \$32.9997                | \$32.3526                | FY19      |
| Yearl  | \$77,565.86                                    | \$76,044.96  | \$74,553.88              | \$73,092.04                             | \$71,658.87                              | \$70,253.79  | \$68,876.27              | \$67,525.75               | \$66,201.72              | \$64,903.64  | \$63,631.02                        | \$62,383.36              | \$61,160.15              | IV        |
| Month  | \$6,463.82                                     | \$6,337.08   | \$6,212.82               | \$6,091.00                              | \$5,971.57                               | \$5,854.48   | \$5,739.69               | \$5,627.15                | \$5,516.81               | \$5,408.64   | \$5,302.59                         | \$5,198.61               | \$5,096.68               | dm/Tech   |
|        | \$2,983.30                                     | \$2,924.81   | \$2,867.46               | \$2,811.23                              | \$2,756.11                               | \$2,702.07   | \$2,649.09               | \$2,597.14                | \$2,546.22               | \$2,496.29   | \$2,447.35                         | \$2,399.36               | \$2,352.31               |           |
|        | \$37.2913                                      | \$36.5601  | \$35.8432                | \$35.1404                               | \$34.4514                                | \$33.7759  | \$33.1136                | \$32.4643                 | \$31.8277                | \$31.2037  | \$30.5918                          | \$29.9920                | \$29.4039                | FY19      |
| V'     | ¢70 500 00                                     | \$69,150.95  | ¢67 705 04               | ¢66 465 70                              | ¢65 460 40                               | ¢62 004 70   | ¢60.600.44               | ¢61 404 00                | ¢60.000.00               | ¢50.040.67   | ¢E7 000 40                         | ¢E6 707 00               | ¢EE CAE EE               |           |
|        | \$70,533.96                                    |  | \$67,795.04              | \$66,465.73                             | \$65,162.48                              | \$63,884.78<br>\$5,222,72                                    | \$62,632.14              | \$61,404.06<br>\$5,117.01 | \$60,200.06              | \$59,019.67  | \$57,862.42                        | \$56,727.86              | \$55,615.55              |           |
|        | \$5,877.83                                     | \$5,762.58<br>\$2,659.65                             | \$5,649.59<br>\$2,607.50 | \$5,538.81<br>\$2,556.37                | \$5,430.21<br>\$2,506.25                 | \$5,323.73<br>\$2,457.11                                     | \$5,219.35<br>\$2,408.93 | \$5,117.01<br>\$2,361.69  | \$5,016.67<br>\$2,315.39 | \$4,918.31<br>\$2,269.99   | \$4,821.87<br>\$2,225.48           | \$4,727.32<br>\$2,181.84 | \$4,634.63<br>\$2,139.06 | Adm III   |
| BI-We  | \$2,712.84<br>\$33.9106                        | \$2,059.05<br>\$33.2456                              | \$2,607.50<br>\$32.5938  | \$2,550.57<br>\$31.9547                 | \$2,500.25<br>\$31.3281                  | \$2,457.11<br>\$30.7138                                      | \$2,408.93<br>\$30.1116  | \$2,301.09<br>\$29.5212   | \$2,315.39<br>\$28.9423  | \$2,209.99<br>\$28.3748  | \$2,225.46<br>\$27.8185            | \$2,181.84<br>\$27.2730  | \$2,139.00<br>\$26.7382  | FY19      |
|        | <b>400.0100</b>                                | ĺ  | ψ <b>σ</b> <u></u>       | <b>₩</b> 01.0071                        | Ψ01.0201                                 | ψ00.7 100  | ψ <b>υ</b> υ.1110        | Ψ <b>2</b> 3.02 12        | ¥23.3423                 |  | φ <u>_</u> ,.0100                  | <i>421.21.</i> 00        | ¥20.1002                 |           |
|        | \$64,010.16                                    | \$62,755.06  | \$61,524.57              | \$60,318.20                             | \$59,135.49                              | \$57,975.97  | \$56,839.19              | \$55,724.70               | \$54,632.06              | \$53,560.84  | \$52,510.63                        | \$51,481.01              | \$50,471.57              | II        |
|        | \$5,334.18                                     | \$5,229.59   | \$5,127.05               | \$5,026.52                              | \$4,927.96                               | \$4,831.33   | \$4,736.60               | \$4,643.72                | \$4,552.67               | \$4,463.40   | \$4,375.89                         | \$4,290.08               | \$4,205.96               | Adm II    |
| Bi-We  | \$2,461.93                                     | \$2,413.66   | \$2,366.33               | \$2,319.93                              | \$2,274.44                               | \$2,229.85   | \$2,186.12               | \$2,143.26                | \$2,101.23               | \$2,060.03   | \$2,019.64                         | \$1,980.04               | \$1,941.21               |           |
|        | \$30.7741                                      | \$30.1707  | \$29.5791                | \$28.9991                               | \$28.4305                                | \$27.8731  | \$27.3265                | \$26.7907                 | \$26.2654                | \$25.7504  | \$25.2455                          | \$24.7505                | \$24.2652                | FY19      |
| Yearl  | \$56,353.53                                    | \$55,248.56  | \$54,165.25              | \$53,103.19                             | \$52,061.95                              | \$51,041.13  | \$50,040.32              | \$49,059.14               | \$48,097.19              | \$47,154.11  | \$46,229.52                        | \$45,323.06              | \$44,434.37              | I         |
|        | \$4,696.13                                     | \$4,604.05   | \$4,513.77               | \$4,425.27                              | \$4,338.50                               | \$4,253.43   | \$4,170.03               | \$4,088.26                | \$4,008.10               | \$3,929.51   | \$3,852.46                         | \$3,776.92               | \$3,702.86               | Adm I     |
|        | \$2,167.44                                     | \$2,124.94   | \$2,083.28               | \$2,042.43                              | \$2,002.38                               | \$1,963.12   | \$1,924.63               | \$1,886.89                | \$1,849.89               | \$1,813.62   | \$1,778.06                         | \$1,743.19               | \$1,709.01               | 7 5411 1  |
| 51-146 | \$27.0930                                      | \$26.5618  | \$26.0410                | \$25.5304                               | \$25.0298                                | \$24.5390  | \$24.0578                | \$23.5861                 | \$23.1237                | \$22.6702  | \$22.2257                          | \$21.7899                | \$21.3627                | FY19      |
|        | <b>w1</b>                                      | <i><i><i><i>q</i>2</i>0.0010</i></i>                 | φ±0.0-710                | <b>↓1</b> 0.0004                        | <i><i><i>q</i><sub>20.0200</sub></i></i> | <b><i>wz</i><b><i>x</i>.<i>x</i><b>0000000000000</b></b></b> | <b>₩24</b> .0010         | φ <u></u> 20.0001         | <i>\\</i> 2011207        | <b><i><i>w</i>z</i><b><i>zz</i><b><i>z</i></b><i>zzzzzzzzzzzzz</i></b></b> | <i><i><i><i>q</i>22201</i></i></i> | φ <b>2</b> 5555          | φ <u>=</u> 1.00±1        |           |

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

## ABSTRACT

# Resolution No. 4342

This resolution sets forth the employment benefits and salary schedule for specific executive employees from July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

## RE: <u>Employment Benefits and Salary Schedule from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2022</u> for Specific Executive Employees

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION RESOLUTION NO. 4342

WHEREAS, MTC Resolution No. 4154, adopted June 25, 2014 established employment benefits and a salary schedule for specific executive employees of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC or Commission) for the period beginning July 1, 2014 through and including June 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act (Government Code§ 3500 <u>et seq</u>.) allows MTC and its employees to agree to self-representation which requires MTC and its employees to then meet and confer before MTC considers a new resolution to establish employment benefits and salary adjustments; and

WHEREAS, representatives of the specific executive employees have met and conferred with the appointed agency negotiator; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director has presented the results of the meet-and-confer process to the Administration Committee together with his recommendations for employment benefits and salary adjustments for specific executive employees; and

WHEREAS, the Administration Committee has reviewed all employment benefits and salary adjustment proposals and has referred them to the Commission with a recommendation for approval; now, therefore, be it

<u>RESOLVED</u> that the employment benefits, programs, and salary administration for specific executive employees effective July 1, 2018 through and including June 30, 2022 shall be as set forth in Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further MTC Resolution No. 4342 Page 2

<u>RESOLVED</u> the agreed to salary charts for implementation of this agreement effective July 1, 2018 for specific executive employees shall be set forth in Attachment B to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> that the Executive Director shall approve the applicable salary schedule updates as set forth in Attachment A as necessary to reflect the adjustments authorized therein; and be it further

<u>RESOLVED</u> that MTC's agency operating budget for FYs 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, and 2021-2022 when adopted, shall include sufficient funds to cover the costs for such employment benefits, salaries, and adjustments.

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Jake Mackenzie, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California on June 27, 2018.

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

> Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 1 of 16

### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION San Francisco, California

## SUMMARY OF BENEFITS, PROGRAMS, AND SALARY FOR INCUMBENTS OF REGULAR SPECIFIC EXECUTIVE EMPLOYEE POSITIONS (EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED AND EXCLUDING CSR REPRESENTED & CONFIDENTIAL EMPLOYEES)

#### Fiscal Years 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and 2021-2022

| SALARY TABLES                  | Salary administration is regulated per compensation policy and the MTC Employee Handbook.  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <u>COLA Salary Adjustments</u> | Effective each July 1, during this MOU period, salary<br>tables shall be adjusted as follows:<br>July 1, 2018 – 2.8% increase<br>July 1, 2019 – 2.8% increase<br>July 1, 2020 – 2.8% increase<br>July 1, 2021 – 2.8% increase  |
| <u>Merit Program</u>           | MTC's salary administration and performance<br>management policy will be amended to reflect the<br>following merit increase steps effective September 1,<br>2018.<br>Meets Expectations: 2.0% or one-step increase<br>Exceeds Expectations: 4.0% or two-step increase<br>Exceptional: 6.0% or three step increase<br>Promotional Increase:* 4.0% or two step increase<br>from pre-promotion rate and<br>one classification grade level<br>jump<br>* If an employee is promoted, a new salary<br>anniversary date may be established as of the date<br>of the promotion, and shall be used thereafter until<br>the employee reaches the maximum for his/her<br>class. |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 4 of 16

| PAID TIME OFF BENEFITS        | Eligibility and use of all paid time off benefits is<br>regulated per agency policy and the MTC Employee<br>Handbook, and is dependent on the employee's<br>category of employment.   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <u>Holidays</u>               | Eleven (11) days per calendar year for regular employees.   |
|                               | Regular part-time employees will receive holiday pay<br>for the amount of hours they normally work on that<br>holiday.  |
|                               | No minimum service required for eligibility.  |
| <u>Funeral Leave</u>          | Up to three (3) days, on the basis of need, in the case<br>of the death of a defined eligible family member. No<br>minimum service required for eligibility. This time<br>off benefit has no cash value and is not payable upon<br>employment separation. Sick leave time off benefits<br>may be used for additional bereavement leave.   |
| <u>Personal Business Days</u> | Up to twenty-four (24) hours are granted at the<br>beginning of each calendar year. Employees<br>considered full-time working 30 hours or more a<br>week accrue full personal business day benefits.<br>Employees considered part-time working a minimum<br>of 20 hours a week, but less than 30 hours a week,<br>will accrue prorated personal business day benefits.  |
|                               | The number of personal business day hours grantedto new employees is prorated as follows:January through April:24 hoursMay through August:16 hoursSeptember through November:8 hoursDecember0 hours   |
| <u>Vacation Benefits</u>      | <ul> <li><u>Accrual of Benefits</u></li> <li>Standard accrual of eight (8) hours per month worked for up to ninety-six (96) hours per year.</li> <li>An additional bonus accrual of eight (8) hours per year each additional year worked starting in year one and each year thereafter up to thirteen years for a maximum total annual accrual of standard and bonus benefits of two-hundred (200) hours per year.</li> </ul> |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 5 of 16

- Benefits accrue to a cap of five-hundred (500) hours. Once the cap of 500 hours is reached, all vacation accrual stops until such time that the vacation balance falls below the cap of 500 hours. If the vacation accrual is larger than the difference between the vacation balance and the 500 hour cap, individuals will receive only a fraction of their bi-weekly vacation accrual for that pay period bringing their vacation balance to 500 hours.
- Employees considered full-time working 30 hours or more a week accrue full vacation benefits. Employees working a minimum of 20 hours a week, but less than 30 hours a week, will accrue prorated benefits.
- All vacation leave benefits are accrued and available for use with each bi-weekly pay period after completion of the first six months of employment, or probationary period, per policy.

#### Annual Vacation Cash-Out Option:

Once a twelve month period, employees may cashout accrued but unused vacation leave over 320 hours up to the cap of 500 hours. Payment will be made at the employee's current hourly rate and is considered taxable earnings. Payment is subject to any and all applicable deductions.

#### Payment Upon Separation:

Accrued but unused vacation time off benefits up to the maximum accrual of 500 hours are payable upon employment separation at the hourly rate earned by the employee at the time of employment separation. Payment will be in one lump sum and is subject to any and all applicable deductions.

#### Use of Benefit:

Employees may use accrued vacation time off benefits per policy after completion of the first six months of employment, or probationary period, per policy.

#### Regular Sick Leave Benefits

Accrual of Benefits:

• Eight (8) hours per month worked for up to ninety-six (96) hours per year.

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 6 of 16

- Accrue without a cap.
- Employees considered full-time working 30 hours or more a week accrue full regular sick leave benefits. Employees working a minimum of 20 hours a week, but less than 30 hours a week, will accrue prorated benefits.

#### Payment Upon Separation:

Accrued but unused regular sick leave benefits up to a maximum of 240 hours are payable upon employment separation at the hourly rate paid the employee at the time of employment separation. Payment will be in one lump sum and is subject to any all applicable deductions.

<u>Use of Benefit:</u> Employees may use accrued regular sick leave benefits per policy as soon as they are earned.

## MTC Paid Family Leave Benefit (MTC PFL Benefits)

MTC will provide all eligible regular employees a new additional wage continuance benefit that ensures employees receive 100% of their regular salary for the first six (6) weeks of their eligible leave. This benefit is 240 hours total, must be used to keep the employee at their full regular salary level, and can be coordinated with short-term disability insurance payments.

MTC PFL benefits are used for the following four types of qualifying medical/family leaves:

- 1. Maternity leave for the biological delivery of a baby
- 2. Bonding leave for the arrival of a child
- 3. Personal leave for a qualifying medical reason
- 4. Caregiving leave for an eligible family member's qualifying medical leave

Human Resources will authorize the use of MTC PFL benefits when administering the qualifying leave of absence. This benefit will be applied automatically following confirmation of the qualifying leave type outlined above.

MTC PFL is available to all regular employees with no employment waiting period.

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 7 of 16

|                                   | The administration and use of this wage continuance<br>benefit and the coordination with other leave wage<br>continuance benefits will be dictated by the MTC<br>leave policy and applicable regulations.<br>MTC PFL benefits are a wage continuance benefit<br>and should not be confused with a leave type<br>designation (FMLA, PDL, CFRA, MTC Family<br>Leave, or LWOP).  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| PROBATIONARY PERIOD               | The probationary period is regulated per applicable policy and the MTC Employee Handbook.   |
|                                   | The first year of employment is considered a<br>probationary introduction period during which time a<br>new employee's work and conduct are observed and<br>evaluated, orientation and training provided as<br>necessary, and issues with performance addressed<br>directly and promptly in an effort to ensure the<br>employee's success.  |
| ALTERNATIVE WORK OPTION<br>POLICY | Employees may request to participate in alternative<br>work schedule and location options per position and<br>performance eligibility as outlined in the policy.<br>Options include working remotely or requesting two-<br>week pay period scheduling options other than 8<br>hours a day over 10 work days. MTC's intent is to<br>make this policy available to all employees, and will<br>state in the policy and/or the amendments any<br>positions that due to assigned core tasks and<br>responsibilities are not eligible for either or both<br>remote work or alternative pay period scheduling. |
| INSURANCE                         | Scope, limitations, and annual insurance premium<br>costs are set forth in actual insurance company<br>policies and provided each year during open<br>enrollment.   |
| Group Dental Insurance            | MTC pays the total premium for employee's coverage. The cost to the employees for coverage for one dependent is \$6.30 per month, and \$19.13 per month for two or more dependents. MTC pays the remainder of the dependent premium. MTC will deduct employee dependent premium payments from earned wages pre-tax as allowable by law.   |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 8 of 16

| <u>Group Dental Insurance Cash-in-</u><br><u>Lieu</u> | Employees have the option of receiving the<br>equivalent dollar amount of the employee-only<br>premium in cash upon signing a waiver of coverage<br>and providing proof of being covered under a<br>comparable dental plan. The cash-in-lieu payment is<br>subject to federal and state tax withholding.  |
|---|---|
| Group Medical Insurance                               | Employees agree to contribute towards medical<br>premiums by paying five percent (5%) of the<br>premium for each coverage line. The employer will<br>cover ninety-five percent (95%) of the premium for<br>each coverage line.  |
|   | Employee five percent (5%) contributions will be<br>capped as follows:<br>\$75.00 per month for Employee Only<br>\$125.00 per month for Employee plus One<br>\$175.00 per month for Employee plus Family<br>MTC will deduct employee medical insurance<br>premium payments from earned wages pre-tax as<br>allowable by law.  |
| Group Medical Cash-in-Lieu                            | Employees have the option of receiving cash-in-lieu<br>instead of enrolling in the group medical insurance<br>plan upon the signing of a waiver of coverage and<br>providing proof of being covered under a comparable<br>medical plan. The amount of the cash-in-lieu will be<br>equal to the second-most costly employee-only<br>premium total minus the employee contribution<br>amount for that premium. The cash-in-lieu payment<br>is subject to federal and state tax withholding. |
| Vision Care Insurance                                 | MTC pays the total premium for the employee only<br>coverage. Employees may enroll dependents at their<br>sole expense. MTC will deduct dependent premium<br>payments from earned wages pre-tax as allowable by<br>law.   |
| Domestic Partner Coverage                             | MTC provides group medical insurance, group dental<br>insurance, and group vision coverage for an eligible<br>domestic partner and dependents subject to CalPERS<br>regulations regarding domestic partner coverage.<br>The maximum amount MTC contributes shall be the<br>same as that specified under the "Group Dental   |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 9 of 16

Insurance" and "Group Medical Insurance" provisions referenced above.

<u>Life and Related Insurances</u> MTC pays premium for employee life insurance policy; life insurance benefit is equal to two-times annual salary. MTC pays additional premium for employee for accidental death and dismemberment coverage equal to the group term life insurance coverage. MTC pays the premium for qualified dependents (as defined in the current policy) for \$2,000 life coverage per dependent.

<u>Group Voluntary Life and Related</u> <u>Insurance</u> Employee may elect to purchase, at his/her expense, supplemental group voluntary life insurance.

> MTC pays monthly premium for short-term disability coverage for qualifying regular employee medical disabilities to cover the loss of wages. There is a seven (7) day waiting period, considered part of the benefit's full 12 weeks of coverage, with an additional eleven (11) weeks of paid benefits. Coverage is 66 2/3rds of salary up to a maximum of \$2,500\* per week. Benefits paid are taxable.

MTC pays monthly premium for long-term disability coverage for qualifying employee medical disabilities to cover the loss of wages. There is a 90-day waiting period (designed to pick up at the end of the full 12 weeks of short-term disability eligibility). Coverage level is 67% of monthly salary up to a maximum of \$15,000\* per month. Benefits paid are taxable.

\* Maximum benefit levels may be adjusted up during the period of the MOU to keep current with increasing salary schedule ranges ensuring the benefit payments comply with percentages.

MTC pays the annual premium for all regular employees for a \$100,000 loss of life policy. Policy covers employees while traveling on MTC business.

## RETIREMENT

**Travel Insurance** 

<u>Defined Benefit Pension – 1<sup>st</sup></u> <u>Tier, "Classic Plan"</u>

Short-Term and Long-Term

**Disability Insurance** 

The retirement benefit formula is calculated, pursuant to contract with PERS, at 2.5% at 55.

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 10 of 16

MTC and the employee agree to equally share any annual employer contribution rate change with employees assuming 50% of the annual employer rate change up to an employee total contribution rate capped at 8.0%. Effective June 30, 2018, the MTC total contribution rate is 18.968% and employees are contributing 6.50% (rounded) on earned wages. Effective July 1, 2018, MTC's total contribution rate will be 19.572%. Sharing 50% of the change in the total contribution rate will result in an increase in the employee contribution rate to 6.79%. July 1, 2019, July 1, 2020, and July 1, 2021, the shared contribution rates will change based on the change in the employer contribution rate shown in the Annual PERS Actuarial Valuation Report issued approximately each October and per any additional contribution rate changes announced by PERS due to valuation methodology changes or audit findings. Defined Benefit Pension  $-2^{nd}$  Tier, The retirement formula is calculated, pursuant to "PEPRA" contract with PERS, at 2.0% at 62. Per PERS regulation, employee must pay 50% of the plan's "Normal Cost" as determined per the annual plan actuarial valuation process. As of June 30, 2018, the "Normal Cost" the employee pays is 6.50%. Effective July 1, 2018, the "Normal Cost" the employee pays remains 6.50%. Effective July 1, 2019, July 1, 2020, and July 1, 2021 the employee rate will be the plan "Normal Costs" as determined by the Annual PERS Actuarial Valuation Report issued approximately each October and per any additional contribution rate changes announced

audit findings.

by PERS due to valuation methodology changes or

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 11 of 16

| Other PERS-Defined Benefit<br>Pension Contracted Benefits<br>(Classic and PEPRA Plans | <ul> <li>Up to 3% Maximum Cost-of-Living Allowance</li> <li>Section 21573 – Third Level 1959 Survivor<br/>Benefits</li> <li>Section 21583 – Second Election 1959 Survivor<br/>Benefits</li> <li>Section 21548 – Pre-retirement Optional<br/>Settlement 2 Death Benefit</li> <li>Section 20903 – Two years' Additional Service<br/>Credit</li> </ul>   |
|---|---|
| Retiree Medical Insurance   | Retiree and eligible dependents are entitled to the same<br>medical benefits provided to regular MTC active<br>employees and at the same co-pay amounts (and per<br>CalPERS' PEMCHA Equal Method Plan). If eligible, a<br>retired MTC employee must apply for Medicare.<br>His/her PERS health coverage is then provided as a<br>supplement.  |
| <u>Retiree Dental and Vision</u><br><u>Insurance</u>                                  | MTC provides retiree group insurance plans for dental<br>and vision coverages to PERS eligible retired<br>annuitants. The cost of the premiums are the sole<br>responsibility of the retiree. Eligibility for these<br>coverages follows PERS retiree medical eligibility<br>rules and requirements.  |
| COMMUTER PROGRAM  | MTC provides a commuter program to assist<br>employees as follows. This program is available to<br>all regular employees and some temporary<br>employees. Employees may elect to participate in<br>only one option at a time.   |
| <u>Transit Subsidy Option</u>   | MTC provides a monthly subsidy in accordance with<br>IRS Fringe Benefit regulations for employees for<br>legitimate and applicable transit fare purchases.<br>Purchases must be made through authorized MTC<br>provided third-party administrator(s) only and must<br>be for up to the monthly amount needed and used by<br>each employee each month to commute to and from<br>work per IRS regulation. |
|   | The employee monthly subsidy is any actual needed amount up to \$255 per month.   |
|   | MTC will provide this subsidy tax-free per IRS fringe benefit allowances.   |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 12 of 16

| Employer-Provided Parking<br>Option | MTC provides daily parking at a designated private<br>lot in Oakland. Employees may select to park at this<br>lot and take public transit, carpool, or ride-share into<br>San Francisco. The monthly amount to park is set at<br>the July 1, 2014, BART Lake Merritt station monthly<br>rate of \$84.00. This amount is deducted from the<br>monthly transit subsidy leaving a MTC paid subsidy<br>of up to \$171 per month for transit purchases. Such<br>purchases are administered as stated above in the<br>Transit Subsidy Option paragraph. |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <u>Carpool Option</u>               | Employees in a verified carpool with two or more<br>persons who work at MTC or the Air District may<br>park in the above mentioned private lot in Oakland<br>for free. Verified carpool employees are then<br>afforded the full monthly transit subsidy of up to<br>\$255 for transit fare purchases.   |
| Bicycle Commuter Option             | For any employee regularly using a bicycle for a substantial portion of the travel between the employee's residence and place of employment for qualifying bicycle commuting months as described in the IRS Publication 15-B, MTC will pay \$20 per month. If the IRS allows this to be a tax-free payment, MTC will pay this tax-free. If not, this amount will be considered taxable income.  |
| Cash-in-Lieu Option                 | Employees may elect to receive \$20 per month cash-<br>in-lieu if not selecting another Commuter Program<br>option. Cash-in-lieu payments are taxable income.   |

# **OTHER ELECTIVE DEDUCTIONS**

| <u>Dependent Care Assistance Plan</u><br>(DCAP)        | MTC's Dependent Care Assistance Plan (DCAP) is a<br>totally employee-funded program, except for the costs<br>incurred by MTC to administer the program.<br>Employees may elect pre-tax payroll deductions up to<br>the limits set by the IRS for the reimbursement of<br>eligible childcare and dependent care expenses, in<br>accordance with IRS regulations. See actual plan for<br>details and limitations. |
|--|---|
| <u>Health Care Flexible Spending</u><br><u>Account</u> | MTC's Health Care Flexible Spending Account (Health FSA) is a totally employee-funded program,  |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 13 of 16

|                            | except for the costs incurred by MTC to administer the<br>program. Employees may elect pre-tax payroll<br>deductions up to a limit equivalent to the Federal<br>Health Care Flexible Spending Account limit for<br>reimbursement of eligible healthcare costs that are not<br>covered under the employee's health insurance. See<br>actual plan for details and limitations. |
|----------------------------|--|
| Deferred Compensation Plan | Employee may elect to participate in the 457 deferred<br>compensation program(s) and make pre-tax<br>contributions subject to IRS regulations and program<br>limitations. MTC will administer the pre-tax<br>deductions and submittal of employee contributions.   |

# **PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

| Professional Development         | Subject to approval by the Section Director and<br>appropriations in the annual training and travel budget,<br>employees may participate in MTC sponsored<br>Professional Development, defined as any training,<br>materials, testing, licensing, membership, conferences,<br>classes, tuition, etc. that are determined to be<br>appropriate to the employee's professional<br>development.  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <u>Computer Purchase Program</u> | MTC will assist in the purchase of a personal<br>computer and peripheral equipment, up to a maximum<br>of \$5,000 for regular full time employees (30 hours a<br>week or more) who have completed their probation.<br>The total cost of each purchase shall be repaid by the<br>participating employee through biweekly payroll<br>deductions, up to a maximum of a two (2) year period<br>or fifty-two (52) pay periods. See actual plan for<br>details and limitations. |
| MANDATORY PROVISIONS             |   |

# MANDATORY PROVISIONS

| Workers' Compensation  | Standard   |
|------------------------|--|
| Unemployment Insurance | Standard   |
| Grievance Procedure    | A grievance is any serious dispute that has not been<br>rectified through management, procedural and/or<br>policy appeal processes to address concerns and |

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 14 of 16

disputes involving the discipline or discharge of an employee or the interpretation or application of those rules, regulations, and resolutions which have been or may hereafter be adopted by the Commission to govern personnel practices and working conditions, including such rules, regulations, and resolutions as may be adopted by the Commission to effect a memorandum of understanding which results from the meeting and conferring process.

All employees having grievances arising from their employment with MTC are afforded the opportunity to address such grievances, subject to the MTC grievance policy and associated resolutions and subject to applicable Federal and State public employment rules.

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 15 of 16

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION San Francisco, California MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

(As provided Under California Government Code Section 3505.1)

The representatives of the Executive Director of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) have met and conferred with the representatives of specific executive employees, under provisions of the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act (California Government Code § 3500 et seq.). As a result of these meetings, an agreement has been reached for a four year period from July 1, 2018, covering Fiscal Years 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, and 2021-2022.

The agreed-to salary administration, benefits, and identified employee programs for the agreement period are set forth in Attachment A. The first year salary charts are set forth in Attachment B.

The following actions are agreed to by all parties:

- Update or create the following policies including doing any required updates to other referenced policies. Updates will be done under the direction of the Director of Administrative Services and the appropriate subject matter team in consultation with representatives from the employee groups.
  - EDMM Nos. 240, Flextime Schedules, and 250, Teleworking Program, and EDMP No. 036, Pay Period Compressed Work Week Schedule, restated into a single Alternative Work Option Policy. This new policy will be designed using principles of the San Francisco City & County policy and procedures, and will include designation of current positions ineligible for either teleworking or alternate work schedules. It is agreed this policy will be completed in September of 2018.
  - EDMM No. 297, Leave Policy, to incorporate the new MTC Paid Family Leave Benefit (MTC PFL Benefit), a wage continuance benefit, and to clarify the order and use of all MTC leave benefits for certain kinds of leaves of absence. In addition, the Catastrophic Sick Leave Program will be incorporated into the overall leave policy. It is agreed that the reports on the Catastrophic Sick Leave Program, in addition to donation, use, and current balance totals, will include the number of requests, the number of requests approved, the hours requested per individual, the hours granted per individual, the period of usage per individual, and the number of occurrences per individual by leave type - baby bonding (biological maternity or bonding), personal medical, and eligible family member medical. The new MTC PFL Benefit will be available to regular benefitted employees as of July 1, 2018, and application of the benefit will be executed by HR in consultation with Exclusively Recognized Employee Organization (EREO) and other employee representatives until the policy text has been completed and approved.
  - EDMM No. 265, Grievance Procedure, to include information about agency corrective performance actions, progressive discipline steps, and to update and clarify the formal grievance processes and procedures.
  - EDMM Nos. 230, Employee Performance Evaluation, and 225, Salary Administration Guidelines, to update new merit increase step percentages.

Attachment A Resolution No. 4342 Page 16 of 16

- Updates to EDMM No. 270, Staff Training, Development & Conference and Business Meeting Attendance, will include documentation that categorizes current budget allocations by section into the following general areas: technical training, leadership training, trade association conferences, and general conferences.
- MTC has agreed to research the underwriting of an additional dental coverage plan with all or some of the following: a higher annual maximum limit, orthodontic coverage, night guard coverage, additional diagnostic and preventative services. MTC will present the results of this research to provide these services through a second tier option as well as a la carte. If a second tier or a la carte plan is added to MTC's current dental coverage options employees agree that any premium costs above the current first tier coverage will be the sole responsibility of the subscribed employees. MTC will continue to honor the set premium cost-shares in Attachment A regardless of overall premium plan increases over the MOU period for the plan design as it currently exists. MTC does not agree to absorb any premium increases associated with a second tier plan offering.
- Continue to honor all agency organizational study agreements including the agreement to involve members of the EREO and other employee participants, including reviewing the addition of performance based merit bonuses to the total compensation design. In particular, members of the EREO and other employees will continue to participate in the next phase of MTC's updating of its classification families, specification requirements, job description templates, and all policies associated with position promotions and career ladder reclassifications. It is further agreed to make adjustments to current organizational study Implementation Action Plan deadlines as follows:
  - o September 2018 for development of a new Alternative Work Option policy
  - o January 2019 for the implementation of a new Travel and Training policy
  - o March 2019 for development of a new Classification Framework

This agreement shall be binding for its term, upon the successors of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) and MTC's Specific Executive Employees.

Executed in San Francisco, California on this day 27<sup>th</sup> of June, 2018.

Andrew B. FremierDateDeputy Executive Director, OperationsAgency Representative

Kearey SmithDateLead Negotiator, Specific ExecutiveEmployees

| Courtney A. Ruby             | Date               | Robin H. James          | Date |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Director, Administrative & F | acilities Services | Human Resources Manager |      |

Date: June 27, 2018 W.I.: 1153 Referred by: Administration

> Attachment B Page 1 of 1

#### **PROPOSED: Salary Ranges For MTC Specific Executive Employees** Fiscal Year 2018-19, Effective July 1, 2018 **CLASS/POSITION** GRADE MIN MAX **PAY TYPES** ASSOCIATE COUNSEL I/II L/2 \$67.0349 \$89.3149 HOURLY BASE RATE **EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATIVE** X/B \$7,145.19 BI-WEEKLY \$5,362.79 FINANCE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR \$15,481.25 MONTHLY F/2 \$11,619.37 \$139,432.49 \$185,775.00 ANNUAL Associate Counsel I Associate Counsel II Assistant Director BARC Director DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL L/3 \$87.9553 \$109.3615 HOURLY BASE RATE EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT X/A \$7,036.42 \$8,748.92 BI-WEEKLY **DEPUTY FINANCIAL OFFICER** F/3 \$15,245.58 \$18,955.99 MONTHLY \$182,946.91 \$227,471.87 ANNUAL Deputy General Counsel Senior Attorney Section Director **Deputy Financial Officer** SENIOR DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL L/4 \$97.5623 \$114.0932 HOURLY BASE RATE \$7,804.99 \$9,127.46 BI-WEEKLY \$16,910.81 \$19,776.15 MONTHLY \$202,929.67 \$237,313.85 ANNUAL Senior Deputy General Counsel **DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/ CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER** \$109.5298 X/3-X/4 \$130.9028 HOURLY BASE RATE \$8,762.38 \$10,472.23 BI-WEEKLY \$22,689.82 MONTHLY \$18,985.16 \$227,821.98 \$272,277.86 ANNUAL Deputy Executive Director Chief Financial Officer